Introduction

1. Question text in bold font is read to the respondent. Text in normal font is not read to the respondent. Interviewer instructions are prefaced by the word “INTERVIEWER”, and are not read aloud.

2. Question text in bold font enclosed by brackets ( ) is read to the respondent at the discretion of the interviewer.

3. The options “Don’t Know” (DK) and “Refusal” (RF) are allowed on every question unless otherwise stated. However, the response categories are not read aloud.

4. Question Names are matched with Variable Names in the Data Dictionary and these variable names are used in the microdata files. Please see section 11.5 in the User Guide for more information on variable naming standards. It is important to note that while most variable names are similar to their question names, some exceptions exist; for example, the module SPI in the questionnaire has the variable names SPT in the microdata file, and therefore SPI_Q01 in the questionnaire is SPT_01 on the microdata file.
# Table of Contents - by Questionnaire Order

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Contact</td>
<td>iii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Household</td>
<td>v</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Survey Introduction (INT)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Age of respondent (AN3)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Health (GEN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Screening Section (SCR)</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Height and Weight (HWT)</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chronic Conditions (CCC)</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pain and discomfort (HUP)</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Activity - Short (PHS)</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Positive Mental Health (PMH)</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stress - Sources (STS)</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distress (DIS)</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Depression (DEP)</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suicide – Sub block (SUI)</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mania (MIA)</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Anxiety Disorders (GAD)</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smoking (SMK)</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alcohol Use and Dependence (AUD)</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Substance Use and Dependence (SUD)</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WHO Disability Assessment Schedule 2.0 (DAS)</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two-Week Disability (TWD)</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mental Health Services (SR1)</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medication Use (MED)</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drug Identification Numbers – Sub block (DIN)</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perceived Need for Care (PNC)</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Help Needed – Sub block (PN1)</td>
<td>164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mental Health Experiences (MHE)</td>
<td>167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family Mental Health Impact (FMI)</td>
<td>171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Provisions Scale 10 Items (SPS)</td>
<td>174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Negative Social Interactions (NSI)</td>
<td>176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact with Police (CWP)</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Childhood Experience (CEX)</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spirituality (SPI)</td>
<td>183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Labour force (LF2)</td>
<td>184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Work Stress (WST)</td>
<td>188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Income (INC)</td>
<td>191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Socio-Demographics Characteristics (SDC)</td>
<td>197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education (EDU)</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education of the respondent (EDU1)</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education of other household members (EDU2)</td>
<td>207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administration information (ADM)</td>
<td>209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Topic</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administration information (ADM)</td>
<td>209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alcohol Use and Dependence (AUD)</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Age of respondent (AN3)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Childhood Experience (CEX)</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chronic Conditions (CCC)</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact with Police (CWP)</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Depression (DEP)</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distress (DIS)</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drug Identification Numbers – Sub block (DIN)</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education (EDU)</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education of the respondent (EDU1)</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education of other household members (EDU2)</td>
<td>207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family Mental Health Impact (FMI)</td>
<td>171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Anxiety Disorders (GAD)</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Health (GEN)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Height and Weight (HWT)</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Help Needed – Sub block (PN1)</td>
<td>164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Income (INC)</td>
<td>191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Labour force (LF2)</td>
<td>184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mania (MIA)</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medication Use (MED)</td>
<td>157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mental Health Experiences (MHE)</td>
<td>167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mental Health Services (SR1)</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Negative Social Interactions (NSI)</td>
<td>176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pain and discomfort (HUP)</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perceived Need for Care (PNC)</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Activity - Short (PHS)</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Positive Mental Health (PMH)</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Screening Section (SCR)</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smoking (SMK)</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Provisions Scale 10 Items (SPS)</td>
<td>174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Socio-Demographics Characteristics (SDC)</td>
<td>197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spirituality (SPI)</td>
<td>183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suicide – Sub block (SUI)</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stress - Sources (STS)</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Survey Introduction (INT)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Substance Use and Dependence (SUD)</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two-Week Disability (TWD)</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WHO Disability Assessment Schedule 2.0 (DAS)</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Work Stress (WST)</td>
<td>188</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Contact component

Note: The following module only includes part of the questions asked during the CCHS – Mental Health interview. It includes what we believe may be of interest for data users.

Contact

CN_N01 INTERVIEWER: Record method of interview.
1 Telephone
2 Personal

(DK, RF are not allowed)

CN_N02 INTERVIEWER: Have you made contact?
1 Yes
2 No (Go to CN_END)

(DK, RF are not allowed)

CN_END

Interviewer introduction

II_R01 Hello, I'm [calling] from Statistics Canada. My name is ...

INTERVIEWER: Introduce yourself using both your given and last names. Press <Enter> to continue.

(DK, RF are not allowed)

II_END

Language of preference

LP_Q01 Would you prefer to continue in English or in French?

INTERVIEWER: Previous response was ["English" / "French" / "Other"].
1 English (Go to LP_END)
2 French (Go to LP_END)
3 Other

(DK, RF are not allowed)
LP_N02  INTERVIEWER: Select respondent's preferred non-official language. If necessary, ask: (What language would you prefer?)

03 Chinese       17 Cantonese
04 Italian       18 Hindi
05 Punjabi       19 Mandarin
06 Spanish       20 Persian (Farsi)
07 Portuguese    21 Russian
08 Polish        22 Ukrainian
09 German        23 Urdu
10 Vietnamese    24 Inuktitut
11 Arabic        25 Hungarian
12 Tagalog       26 Korean
13 Greek         27 Serbo-Croatian
14 Tamil         28 Gujarati
15 Cree          29 Dari
16 Afghan        90 Other - Specify

(DK, RF are not allowed)

LP_END

Initial contact

IC_R01  I'm calling regarding the Canadian Community Health Survey on Mental Health. This survey asks Canadians from all provinces about their health and the factors that affect their health. One of the main goals of the survey is to gather information to help improve health programs and services. All information collected in this survey will be kept strictly confidential.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

(DK, RF are not allowed)

IC_END
Household component

Note: The following module only includes part of the questions asked during the CCHS interview. It includes what we believe may be of interest for data users.

RS_R01 The next few questions ask for important basic information about the people in your household.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

(DK, RF are not allowed)

RS_END

Usual Roster

USU_Q01 What are the names of all persons who usually live here?

USU_END

"Other" Roster 1

RS_Q04 Are there any other persons who usually live here but are now away at school, in hospital, or somewhere else?

1   Yes
2   No
    (Go to OTH1_END)
    DK, RF
    (Go to OTH1_END)

OTH1_Q01 What are the names of the other people who live or stay here?

(DK, RF and null are not allowed)

OTH1_END

Age Without Date of Birth

ANDB_Q01 What is [respondent name]'s age?

[ ] [ ] [ ] Age in years
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 130)

(DK, RF are not allowed)

ANDB_END
Sex

SEX_Q01 INTERVIEWER: Enter [respondent name]'s sex. If necessary, ask: (Is [respondent name] male or female?)
1  Male
2  Female
(DK, RF are not allowed)

SEX_END

Marital status

MSNC_Q01 What is [respondent name]'s marital status? Is [he/she]:
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.
1  ... married?
2  ... living common-law?
3  ... widowed?
4  ... separated?
5  ... divorced?
6  ... single, never married?

MSNC_END

Canadian Forces

CAF_Q01 Is [respondent name] a full time member of the regular Canadian Armed Forces?
1  Yes
2  No
(DK, RF are not allowed)

CAF_END

Relationship without confirmation

RNC_Q1 What is the relationship of: [respondent name] to: [respondent name]? ([Text sex, age])
01 Husband/Wife
02 Common-law partner
03 Father/Mother (Go to RNC_Q2A)
04 Son/Daughter (Go to RNC_Q2B)
05 Brother/Sister (Go to RNC_Q2C)
06 Foster father/mother
07 Foster son/daughter
08 Grandfather/mother
09 Grandson/daughter
10 In-law (Go to RNC_Q2D)
11 Other related (Go to RNC_Q2E)
12 Unrelated (Go to RNC_Q2F)
RNC_Q2A What is the relationship of: [respondent name] to: [respondent name]? [Text sex, age]

Is that a(n):

1  ... birth father/mother?
2  ... step father/mother?
3  ... adoptive father/mother?

RNC_Q2B What is the relationship of: [respondent name] to: [respondent name]? [Text sex, age]

Is that a(n):

1  ... birth son/daughter?
2  ... step son/daughter?
3  ... adopted son/daughter?

RNC_Q2C What is the relationship of: [respondent name] to: [respondent name]? [Text sex, age]

Is that a(n):

1  ... full brother/sister?
2  ... half brother/sister?
3  ... step brother/sister?
4  ... adopted brother/sister?
5  ... foster brother/sister?

RNC_Q2D What is the relationship of: [respondent name] to: [respondent name]? [Text sex, age]

Is that a(n):

1  ... father/mother-in-law?
2  ... son/daughter-in-law?
3  ... brother/sister-in-law?
4  ... other in-law?

RNC_Q2E What is the relationship of: [respondent name] to: [respondent name]? [Text sex, age]

Is that a(n):

1  ... uncle/aunt?
2  ... cousin?
3  ... nephew/niece?
4  ... other relative?
RNC_Q2F  What is the relationship of: [respondent name] [(Text sex, age)]
        to: [respondent name]? [(Text sex, age)]

Is that a(n):

1 ... boyfriend/girlfriend?
2 ... room-mate?
3 ... other?
Survey Introduction (INT)
1 - Copied
Version - 1001

INT_BEG

Content block

External variables required:

DOINT: do block flag, from the sample file
PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

INT_R01

Your answers will be kept strictly confidential and will not be shared or disclosed without your consent. Statistics Canada will use your answers only for statistical purposes and will publish the information from this survey in aggregate form. While participation is voluntary, your assistance is essential if the results are to be accurate.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

INT_END
**Age of respondent (AN3)**

1. Copied
2. Version - 1001

**AN3_BEG**

Content block

- External variables required:
  - CURRDATE: Current date from operating system
  - DOANC: Do block flag, from the sample file.

- PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
- PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

**Screen display:**

Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

**AN3_C01A**

If DOANC = 1, go to AN3_R01.
Otherwise, go to AN3_END.

**AN3_R01**

*For some of the questions I'll be asking, I need to know your exact date of birth.*

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

**AN3_B01**

Call sub block "Date" (DATE).

**AN3_C02**

If AN3_B01.Year = DK, RF, go to AN3_Q03.
Otherwise, go to AN3_D02.

**AN3_D02**

Programmer: Calculate DV_AGE based on the entered date of birth and CURRDATE.

**AN3_E02A**

*An impossible day/month/year combination has been entered. Please return and correct*

Rule:

Trigger hard edit if DV_AGE > CURRDATE.

**AN3_Q02**

*So your age is ^DV_AGE. Is that correct?*

1. Yes (Go to AN3_C03)
2. No, return and correct date of birth (Go to AN3_Q03)
3. No, collect age (DK, RF not allowed) (Go to AN3_Q03)

**AN3_E02B**

*Return to AN3_B01 and correct the date of birth.*

Rule:

Trigger hard edit if AN3_Q02 = 2.

**AN3_C03**

If DV_AGE < 15 years, go to AN3_R04.
Otherwise, go to AN3_END.

**AN3_Q03**

*What is your age?*

(MIN: 0) (MAX: 130)

(DK, RF not allowed)
AN3_D03
Programmer: If AN3_Q02 = 3, DV_AGE = AN3_Q03.

AN3_C04
If DV_AGE < 15 years, go to AN3_R04. Otherwise, go to AN3_END.

AN3_R04
Because you are less than 15 years old, you are not eligible to participate in the Canadian Community Health Survey on Mental Health.

Interviewer: Press <1> to continue.

Programmer: Auto code as 90 Unusual/Special circumstances and call the exit block.

AN3_END
General Health (GEN)
1 - Copied
Version - 1001

GEN_BEG Content block

External variables required:
SEX_Q01: sex of specific respondent (1 = male, 2 = female) from Sex block.
DOGEN: do block flag, from the sample file.
DV_AGE: Age of selected respondent from AN3 block

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

GEN_C01
If DOGEN =1, go to GEN_R01.
Otherwise, go to GEN_END.

GEN_R01
This survey deals with various aspects of your health. The following questions ask about physical activity, social relationships and health status. By health, we mean not only the absence of disease or injury but also physical, mental and social well-being.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

GEN_Q01
In general, would you say your health is...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1    Excellent
2    Very good
3    Good
4    Fair
5    Poor
DK, RF (Go to GEN_END)

Help text: Tag: Perceived health

Perceived health is an indicator of overall health status. It can reflect aspects of health not captured in other measures, such as incipient disease, disease severity, aspects of positive health status, physiological and psychological reserves and social and mental function. Perceived health refers to the perception of a person's health in general, either by the person himself or herself, or, in the case of proxy response, by the person responding. Health means not only the absence of disease or injury but also physical, mental and social well being.
**GEN_Q02A**

**Compared to one year ago, how would you say your health is now? Is it...?**

**INTERVIEWER:** Read categories to respondent.

1. Much better now than 1 year ago
2. Somewhat better now (than 1 year ago)
3. About the same as 1 year ago
4. Somewhat worse now (than 1 year ago)
5. Much worse now (than 1 year ago)

DK, RF

**GEN_Q02A_1**

**How often do you have trouble going to sleep or staying asleep?**

**INTERVIEWER:** Read categories to respondent.

1. None of the time
2. A little of the time
3. Some of the time
4. Most of the time
5. All of the time

DK, RF

**GEN_Q02B**

**Using a scale of 0 to 10 where 0 means 'Very dissatisfied' and 10 means 'Very satisfied', how do you feel about your life as a whole right now?**

0 Very dissatisfied
01
02
03
04
05
06
07
08
09
10 Very satisfied

DK, RF

**GEN_Q07**

**Thinking about the amount of stress in your life, would you say that most days are...?**

**INTERVIEWER:** Read categories to respondent.

1. Not at all stressful
2. Not very stressful
3. A bit stressful
4. Quite a bit stressful
5. Extremely stressful

DK, RF

**GEN_C08**

If DV_AGE > 75, go to GEN_Q10.
Otherwise, go to GEN_Q08.

**GEN_Q08**

**Have you worked at a job or business at any time in the past 12 months?**

1. Yes
2. No (Go to GEN_Q10)

DK, RF (Go to GEN_Q10)
The next question is about your main job or business in the past 12 months. Would you say that most days at work were...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1. Not at all stressful
2. Not very stressful
3. A bit stressful
4. Quite a bit stressful
5. Extremely stressful
DK, RF

How would you describe your sense of belonging to your local community? Would you say it is...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1. Very strong
2. Somewhat strong
3. Somewhat weak
4. Very weak
DK, RF
Screening Section (SCR)

1 - Copied
Version - 1001

SCR_BEG

Content block

External variables required:
SEX_Q01: sex of specific respondent (1 = male, 2 = female) from Sex block.
DOSCR: do block flag, from the sample file.
PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

SCR_C01

If DOSCR = 1, go to SCR_R01.
Otherwise, go to SCR_END.

SCR_R01

The next questions are about your well-being and areas of your life that could affect your physical and emotional health. Take your time to think about each question before answering.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

SCR_Q08A

In general, would you say your physical health is... ?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Excellent
2 Very good
3 Good
4 Fair
5 Poor
DK, RF

SCR_Q08B

In general, would you say your mental health is... ?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Excellent
2 Very good
3 Good
4 Fair
5 Poor
DK, RF

SCR_Q21

Have you ever in your life had a period lasting several days or longer when most of the day you felt sad, empty or depressed?

1 Yes (Go to SCR_R24)
2 No
DK, RF

SCR_Q22

Have you ever had a period lasting several days or longer when most of the day you were very discouraged about how things were going in your life?

1 Yes (Go to SCR_R24)
2 No
DK, RF
SCR_Q23

Have you ever had a period lasting several days or longer when you lost interest in most things you usually enjoy like work, hobbies and personal relationships?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

SCR_R24

Some people have periods lasting several days or longer when they feel much more excited and full of energy than usual. Their minds go too fast. They talk a lot. They are very restless or unable to sit still and they sometimes do things that are unusual for them. For example, they may drive too fast or spend too much money.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

SCR_Q24

During your life, have you ever had a period like this lasting several days or longer?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

SCR_Q25A

Have you ever had a period lasting several days or longer when most of the time you were very irritable, grumpy or in a bad mood?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to SCR_Q26A)
DK, RF (Go to SCR_Q26A)

SCR_Q25B

Have you ever had a period lasting several days or longer when most of the time you were so irritable that you either started arguments, shouted at people or hit people?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

SCR_Q26A

Did you ever have a time in your life when you were a “worrier”; that is, when you worried a lot more about things than other people with the same problems as you?

1 Yes (Go to SCR_Q26C)
2 No
DK, RF

SCR_Q26B

Did you ever have a time in your life when you were much more nervous or anxious than most other people with the same problems as you?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

SCR_Q26C

Did you ever have a period lasting 6 months or longer when you were anxious and worried most days?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

SCR_END
**Height and weight - Self-reported (HWT)**
1 - Copied
Version - 1001

HWT_BEG Content block

External variables required:
SEX_Q01: sex of specific respondent (1 = male, 2 = female) from Sex block.
DOHWT: do block flag, from the sample file.
DV_AGE: age of selected respondent from ANC block

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

HWT_C1 If DOHWT = 1, go to HWT_C2.
Otherwise, go to HWT_END.

HWT_C2 If SEX_Q01 = 2 and (14 < DV_AGE < 50), go to HWT_Q1.
Otherwise, go to HWT_Q2.

HWT_Q1 *It is important to know when analyzing health whether or not the person is pregnant. Are you pregnant?*

1 Yes (Go to HWT_END)
2 No
DK, RF

HWT_Q2 *The next questions are about height and weight. How tall are you without shoes on?*

0 Less than 1' / 12" (less than 29.2 cm.)
1 1'0" to 1'11" / 12" to 23" (29.2 to 59.6 cm.)
2 2'0" to 2'11" / 24" to 35" (59.7 to 90.1 cm.)
3 3'0" to 3'11" / 36" to 47" (90.2 to 120.6 cm.)
4 4'0" to 4'11" / 48" to 59" (120.7 to 151.0 cm.) (Go to HWT_N2C)
5 5'0" to 5'11" (151.1 to 181.5 cm.) (Go to HWT_N2D)
6 6'0" to 6'11" (181.6 to 212.0 cm.)
7 7'0" and over (212.1 cm. and over) (Go to HWT_Q3)
DK, RF (Go to HWT_Q3)

HWT_E2 *The selected height is too short for a *DV_AGE* year old respondent. Please return and correct.*

Rule: Trigger hard edit if (HWT_Q2 < 3).
### HWT_N2A
**INTERVIEWER:** Select the exact height.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Height</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>1'0&quot; / 12&quot; (29.2 to 31.7 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>1'1&quot; / 13&quot; (31.8 to 34.2 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>1'2&quot; / 14&quot; (34.3 to 36.7 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>1'3&quot; / 15&quot; (36.8 to 39.3 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>1'4&quot; / 16&quot; (39.4 to 41.8 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>1'5&quot; / 17&quot; (41.9 to 44.4 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>1'6&quot; / 18&quot; (44.5 to 46.9 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>1'7&quot; / 19&quot; (47.0 to 49.4 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>1'8&quot; / 20&quot; (49.5 to 52.0 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>1'9&quot; / 21&quot; (52.1 to 54.5 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>1'10&quot; / 22&quot; (54.6 to 57.1 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>1'11&quot; / 23&quot; (57.2 to 59.6 cm.)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DK, RF

### HWT_N2B
**INTERVIEWER:** Select the exact height.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Height</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>2'0&quot; / 24&quot; (59.7 to 62.1 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>2'1&quot; / 25&quot; (62.2 to 64.7 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>2'2&quot; / 26&quot; (64.8 to 67.2 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>2'3&quot; / 27&quot; (67.3 to 69.8 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>2'4&quot; / 28&quot; (69.9 to 72.3 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>2'5&quot; / 29&quot; (72.4 to 74.8 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>2'6&quot; / 30&quot; (74.9 to 77.4 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>2'7&quot; / 31&quot; (77.5 to 79.9 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>2'8&quot; / 32&quot; (80.0 to 82.5 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>2'9&quot; / 33&quot; (82.6 to 85.0 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>2'10&quot; / 34&quot; (85.1 to 87.5 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>2'11&quot; / 35&quot; (87.6 to 90.1 cm.)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DK, RF

### HWT_N2C
**INTERVIEWER:** Select the exact height.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Height</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>3'0&quot; / 36&quot; (90.2 to 92.6 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>3'1&quot; / 37&quot; (92.7 to 95.2 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>3'2&quot; / 38&quot; (95.3 to 97.7 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>3'3&quot; / 39&quot; (97.8 to 100.2 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>3'4&quot; / 40&quot; (100.3 to 102.8 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>3'5&quot; / 41&quot; (102.9 to 105.3 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>3'6&quot; / 42&quot; (105.4 to 107.9 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>3'7&quot; / 43&quot; (108.0 to 110.4 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>3'8&quot; / 44&quot; (110.5 to 112.9 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>3'9&quot; / 45&quot; (113.0 to 115.5 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>3'10&quot; / 46&quot; (115.6 to 118.0 cm.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>3'11&quot; / 47&quot; (118.1 to 120.6 cm.)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DK, RF

Go to HWT_Q3
HWT_N2D

INTERVIEWER: Select the exact height.

0  4’0” / 48” (120.7 to 123.1 cm.)
01  4’1” / 49” (123.2 to 125.6 cm.)
02  4’2” / 50” (125.7 to 128.2 cm.)
03  4’3” / 51” (128.3 to 130.7 cm.)
04  4’4” / 52” (130.8 to 133.3 cm.)
05  4’5” / 53” (133.4 to 135.8 cm.)
06  4’6” / 54” (135.9 to 138.3 cm.)
07  4’7” / 55” (138.4 to 140.9 cm.)
08  4’8” / 56” (141.0 to 143.4 cm.)
09  4’9” / 57” (143.5 to 146.0 cm.)
10  4’10” / 58” (146.1 to 148.5 cm.)
11  4’11” / 59” (148.6 to 151.0 cm.)

DK, RF

Go to HWT_Q3

HWT_N2E

INTERVIEWER: Select the exact height.

0  5’0” (151.1 to 153.6 cm.)
01  5’1” (153.7 to 156.1 cm.)
02  5’2” (156.2 to 158.7 cm.)
03  5’3” (158.8 to 161.2 cm.)
04  5’4” (161.3 to 163.7 cm.)
05  5’5” (163.8 to 166.3 cm.)
06  5’6” (166.4 to 168.8 cm.)
07  5’7” (168.9 to 171.4 cm.)
08  5’8” (171.5 to 173.9 cm.)
09  5’9” (174.0 to 176.4 cm.)
10  5’10” (176.5 to 179.0 cm.)
11  5’11” (179.1 to 181.5 cm.)

DK, RF

Go to HWT_Q3

HWT_N2F

INTERVIEWER: Select the exact height.

0  6’0” (181.6 to 184.1 cm.)
01  6’1” (184.2 to 186.6 cm.)
02  6’2” (186.7 to 189.1 cm.)
03  6’3” (189.2 to 191.7 cm.)
04  6’4” (191.8 to 194.2 cm.)
05  6’5” (194.3 to 196.8 cm.)
06  6’6” (196.9 to 199.3 cm.)
07  6’7” (199.4 to 201.8 cm.)
08  6’8” (201.9 to 204.4 cm.)
09  6’9” (204.5 to 206.9 cm.)
10  6’10” (207.0 to 209.5 cm.)
11  6’11” (209.6 to 212.0 cm.)

DK, RF

HWT_Q3

How much do you weigh?

INTERVIEWER: Enter amount only.

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 575)

DK, RF

(Go to HWT_END)
HWT_N4

INTERVIEWER: Was that in pounds or kilograms?

1  Pounds
2  Kilograms
(DK, RF not allowed)

HWT_E4

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule :

Trigger soft edit if ((HWT_Q3 > 300 and HWT_N4 = 1) or (HWT_Q3 > 136 and HWT_N4 = 2)) or ((HWT_Q3 < 60 and HWT_N4 = 1) or (HWT_Q3 < 27 and HWT_N4 = 2)).

HWT_Q4

Do you consider yourself...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  Overweight
2  Underweight
3  Just about right
DK, RF

HWT_END
Chronic Conditions (CCC)
1 - Copied
Version - 1001

CCC_BEG

Content block

External variables required:
DV_AGE: age of selected respondent from ANC block.
SEX_Q01: sex of specific respondent (1 = male, 2 = female) from Sex block.
DOCCC: Do block flag, from the sample file.

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

CCC_C011

If DOCCC =1, go to CCC_R011.
Otherwise, go to CCC_END.

CCC_R011

Now I'd like to ask about certain long-term health conditions which you may have. We are interested in "long-term conditions" which are expected to last or have already lasted 6 months or more and that have been diagnosed by a health professional.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

CCC_Q031

Do you have asthma?

1 Yes
2 No
DK
RF (Go to CCC_END)

CCC_Q051

(Remember, we're interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional and are expected to last or have already lasted 6 months or more.)

Do you have arthritis, excluding fibromyalgia?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

CCC_Q061

(Do you have:)

...back problems, excluding fibromyalgia and arthritis?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

CCC_Q071

(Remember, we're interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional and are expected to last or have already lasted 6 months or more.)

Do you have high blood pressure?

1 Yes (Go to CCC_Q081)
2 No
DK
RF (Go to CCC_Q081)
CCC_Q072  Have you ever been diagnosed with high blood pressure?
1  Yes
2  No
DK, RF

CCC_Q081  Remember, we’re interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional and
are expected to last or have already lasted 6 months or more.
Do you have migraine headaches?
1  Yes
2  No
DK, RF

CCC_C091 If DV_AGE < 35, go to CCC_Q101.
Otherwise, go to CCC_Q091.

CCC_Q091  (Do you have:)
...chronic bronchitis, emphysema or chronic obstructive pulmonary disease or COPD?
1  Yes
2  No
DK, RF

CCC_Q101  (Do you have:)
...diabetes?
INTERVIEWER: Exclude respondents who have been told they have prediabetes. Only respondents
with type 1, type 2 or gestational diabetes should answer yes to this question.
1  Yes
2  No
DK, RF

CCC_Q111  Do you have epilepsy?
1  Yes
2  No
DK, RF

CCC_Q121  (Do you have:)
...heart disease?
1  Yes
2  No
DK, RF

CCC_Q131  (Do you have:)
...cancer?
1  Yes (Go to CCC_Q151)
2  No
DK (Go to CCC_Q151)
**CCC_Q132**  
Have you ever been diagnosed with cancer?
1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

**CCC_Q151**  
Do you suffer from the effects of a stroke?
1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

**CCC_Q171A**  
Do you have a bowel disorder such as Crohn's Disease, ulcerative colitis, Irritable Bowel Syndrome or bowel incontinence?
1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF
(Go to CCC_C181)

**CCC_Q171B**  
What kind of bowel disease do you have?
1 Crohn's Disease
2 Ulcerative colitis
3 Irritable Bowel Syndrome
4 Bowel incontinence
5 Other
DK, RF

**CCC_C181**  
If DV_AGE < 35, go to CCC_Q251.  
Otherwise, go to CCC_Q181.

**CCC_Q181**  
Do you have Alzheimer's disease or any other dementia?
1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

**CCC_Q251**  
Remember, we're interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional and are expected to last or have already lasted 6 months or more.  
Do you have chronic fatigue syndrome?
1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

**CCC_Q261**  
Do you have multiple chemical sensitivities?
1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

**CCC_Q271A**  
Do you have schizophrenia?
1 Yes
2 No
DK
RF
(Go to CCC_Q272A)
**Have you ever been diagnosed with schizophrenia?**

1. Yes
2. No
   DK, RF

**Do you have any other psychosis?**

1. Yes (Go to CCC_Q280A)
2. No
   DK
   RF (Go to CCC_Q280A)

**Have you ever been diagnosed with any other psychosis?**

1. Yes
2. No
   DK, RF

**Remember, we're interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional and are expected to last or have already lasted 6 months or more.**

**Do you have a mood disorder such as depression, bipolar disorder, mania or dysthymia?**

*INTERVIEWER:* Include manic depression.

1. Yes
2. No (Go to CCC_Q290A)
   DK, RF (Go to CCC_Q290A)

**What kind of mood disorder do you have?**

*INTERVIEWER:* Mark all that apply.

1. Depression
2. Bipolar disorder (manic depression)
3. Mania
4. Dysthymia
5. Other
   DK, RF

**Do you have an anxiety disorder such as a phobia, obsessive-compulsive disorder or a panic disorder?**

1. Yes
2. No (Go to CCC_Q311)
   DK, RF (Go to CCC_Q311)

**What kind of anxiety disorder do you have?**

*INTERVIEWER:* Mark all that apply.

1. Phobia
2. Obsessive-compulsive disorder (OCD)
3. Panic disorder
4. Other
   DK, RF
CCC_Q311

Do you have post-traumatic stress disorder?

1  Yes
2  No
DK, RF

CCC_Q331

Remember, we're interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional and are expected to last or have already lasted 6 months or more.

Do you have a learning disability?

1  Yes
2  No
DK, RF

CCC_Q332

(Do you have:)

...Attention Deficit Disorder?

1  Yes
2  No
DK, RF

CCC_Q341

(Do you have:)

...an eating disorder such as anorexia or bulimia?

1  Yes
2  No
DK, RF

CCC_Q901

Do you have any other long-term physical or mental health condition that has been diagnosed by a health professional?

1  Yes
2  No
DK, RF

CCC_END
Pain and discomfort (HUP)

Content block

External variables required:
SEX_Q01: sex of specific respondent (1 = male, 2 = female) from Sex block.
DOHUP: do block flag, from the sample file.
PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

HUP_C1
If DOHUP = 1, go to HUP_R1. 
Otherwise, go to HUP_END.

HUP_R1
The next set of questions asks about the level of pain or discomfort you usually experience. They are not about illnesses like colds that affect people for short periods of time.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

HUP_Q28
Are you usually free of pain or discomfort?
1. Yes (Go to HUP_END)
2. No
   DK, RF (Go to HUP_END)

HUP_Q29
How would you describe the usual intensity of your pain or discomfort?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.
1. Mild
2. Moderate
3. Severe
   DK, RF

HUP_Q30
How many activities does your pain or discomfort prevent?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.
1. None
2. A few
3. Some
4. Most
   DK, RF

HUP_END
Physical Activity - Short Form (PHS)

Content block

External variables required:

DOPHS: do block flag, from the sample file.

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

PHS_C01
If DOPHS = 1, go to PHS_R01.
Otherwise, go to PHS_END.

PHS_R01
The next questions are about physical activity done for leisure, work, housework, or for transportation.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

PHS_Q01
In the past 7 days, how many times did you participate in moderate or vigorous physical activity?

INTERVIEWER: Moderate physical activity causes an increase in breathing and heart rate.
Physical activity related to transportation includes brisk walking, cycling, etc.

(MIN: 0) (MAX: 35)

DK, RF (Go to PHS_END)

PHS_C02
If PHS_Q01 = 0, go to PHS_END.
Otherwise, go to PHS_Q02.

PHS_Q02
About how much time did you spend on each occasion?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 0 to 15 minutes
2 16 to 30 minutes
3 31 to 60 minutes
4 61 minutes to 2 hours
5 More than 2 hours

DK, RF

PHS_END
**Positive Mental Health (PMH)**

This module is the Mental Health Continuum Short Form© instrument developed by Dr. Corey Keyes (Emory University in Atlanta, Georgia USA). The author granted permission to Statistics Canada for the use of MHC-SF in this survey.

**Content block**

External variables required:
- SEX_Q01: sex of specific respondent (1 = male, 2 = female) from Sex block.
- DOPMH: do block flag, from the sample file.
- PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
- PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

**PMH_C01**
If DOPMH =1, go to PMH_R01.
Otherwise, go to PMH_END.

**PMH_R01**

*(Please refer to page 1 of the booklet.)*

The following questions are about how you have been feeling during the past month.

**INTERVIEWER:** Press <1> to continue.

**PMH_Q01**

*In the past month, how often did you feel:*

...happy?

**INTERVIEWER:** Read categories to respondent.

1. Every day
2. Almost every day
3. About 2 or 3 times a week
4. About once a week
5. Once or twice
6. Never

DK, RF  
(Go to PMH_END)

**PMH_Q02**

*(In the past month, how often did you feel:)*

...interested in life?

1. Every day
2. Almost every day
3. About 2 or 3 times a week
4. About once a week
5. Once or twice
6. Never

DK, RF
PMH_Q03  
(In the past month, how often did you feel:)

...satisfied with your life?

1 Every day  
2 Almost every day  
3 About 2 or 3 times a week  
4 About once a week  
5 Once or twice  
6 Never  
DK, RF

PMH_Q04  
(In the past month, how often did you feel:)

...that you had something important to contribute to society?

1 Every day  
2 Almost every day  
3 About 2 or 3 times a week  
4 About once a week  
5 Once or twice  
6 Never  
DK, RF

PMH_Q05  
(In the past month, how often did you feel:)

...that you belonged to a community (like a social group, your neighbourhood, your city, your school)?

1 Every day  
2 Almost every day  
3 About 2 or 3 times a week  
4 About once a week  
5 Once or twice  
6 Never  
DK, RF

PMH_Q06  
(In the past month, how often did you feel:)

...that our society is becoming a better place for people like you?

INTERVIEWER: If necessary, explain that "people like you" can refer to any groups to which the respondent feels they belong (i.e. religion, income, ethnicity, age, health status, community, etc.).

1 Every day  
2 Almost every day  
3 About 2 or 3 times a week  
4 About once a week  
5 Once or twice  
6 Never  
DK, RF
PMH_Q07  
In the past month, how often did you feel:
...that people are basically good?
1  Every day  
2  Almost every day  
3  About 2 or 3 times a week  
4  About once a week  
5  Once or twice  
6  Never  
DK, RF

PMH_Q08  
(In the past month, how often did you feel:)
...that the way our society works makes sense to you?
1  Every day  
2  Almost every day  
3  About 2 or 3 times a week  
4  About once a week  
5  Once or twice  
6  Never  
DK, RF

PMH_Q09  
(In the past month, how often did you feel:)
...that you liked most parts of your personality?
1  Every day  
2  Almost every day  
3  About 2 or 3 times a week  
4  About once a week  
5  Once or twice  
6  Never  
DK, RF

PMH_Q10  
In the past month, how often did you feel:
...good at managing the responsibilities of your daily life?
1  Every day  
2  Almost every day  
3  About 2 or 3 times a week  
4  About once a week  
5  Once or twice  
6  Never  
DK, RF

PMH_Q11  
(In the past month, how often did you feel:)
...that you had warm and trusting relationships with others?
1  Every day  
2  Almost every day  
3  About 2 or 3 times a week  
4  About once a week  
5  Once or twice  
6  Never  
DK, RF
PMH_Q12

(\text{In the past month, how often did you feel:})

\ldots\text{that you had experiences that challenge you to grow and become a better person?}

1. Every day
2. Almost every day
3. About 2 or 3 times a week
4. About once a week
5. Once or twice
6. Never
DK, RF

PMH_Q13

\text{In the past month, how often did you feel:}

\ldots\text{confident to think or express your own ideas and opinions?}

1. Every day
2. Almost every day
3. About 2 or 3 times a week
4. About once a week
5. Once or twice
6. Never
DK, RF

PMH_Q14

(\text{In the past month, how often did you feel:})

\ldots\text{that your life has a sense of direction or meaning to it?}

1. Every day
2. Almost every day
3. About 2 or 3 times a week
4. About once a week
5. Once or twice
6. Never
DK, RF

PMH_END
Stress - Sources (STS)
1 - Copied
Version - 1001

STS_BEG

Content block

External variables required:

SEX_Q01: sex of specific respondent (1 = male, 2 = female) from Sex block.
DOSTS: do block flag, from the sample file.
PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

STS_C1

If DOSTS = 1, go to STS_R1.
Otherwise, go to STS_END.

STS_R1

Now a few questions about the stress in your life.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

STS_Q1

In general, how would you rate your ability to handle unexpected and difficult problems, for example, a family or personal crisis?

Would you say your ability is...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Excellent
2 Very good
3 Good
4 Fair
5 Poor

DK, RF (Go to STS_END)

STS_Q2

In general, how would you rate your ability to handle the day-to-day demands in your life, for example, handling work, family and volunteer responsibilities?

Would you say your ability is...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Excellent
2 Very good
3 Good
4 Fair
5 Poor

DK, RF
STS_Q3 Thinking about stress in your day-to-day life, what would you say is the most important thing contributing to feelings of stress you may have?

INTERVIEWER: Do not probe.

01 Time pressures / not enough time
02 Own physical health problem or condition
03 Own emotional or mental health problem or condition
04 Financial situation (e.g., not enough money, debt)
05 Own work situation (e.g., hours of work, working conditions)
06 School
07 Employment status (e.g., unemployment)
08 Caring for - own children
09 Caring for - others
10 Other personal or family responsibilities
11 Personal relationships
12 Discrimination
13 Personal and family’s safety
14 Health of family members
15 Other - Specify (Go to STS_S3)
16 Nothing (Go to STS_END)
DK, RF

Go to STS_Q4

STS_S3 Thinking about stress in your day-to-day life, what would you say is the most important thing contributing to feelings of stress you may have?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

STS_Q4 Now think about this biggest source of stress in your day-to-day life. Please tell me how much you agree with the following statements.

When faced with this source of stress, you can count on people that you know to help you deal with the situation. Do you...

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Strongly agree
2 Agree
3 Neither agree nor disagree
4 Disagree
5 Strongly disagree
DK, RF
STS_Q5 When faced with this source of stress, you have the personal ability to deal with the situation. Do you...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  Strongly agree
2  Agree
3  Neither agree nor disagree
4  Disagree
5  Strongly disagree
DK, RF

STS_END
Distress (DIS)

Content block

External variables required:
SEX Q01: sex of specific respondent (1 = male, 2 = female) from Sex block.
DODIS: Do block flag, from the sample file.
REFDATE: current date from operating system

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space
Display DTE1MOAGOE as Month DD, YYYY, e.g. January 2, 2008.

DIS_C01
If DODIS = 1, go to DIS_R01.
Otherwise, go to DIS_END.

DIS_R01
The following questions deal with feelings you may have had during the past month.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

DIS_Q01A
(Please refer to page 2 of the booklet.)

During the past month, that is, from ~DTE1MOAGOE to yesterday, about how often did you feel:

...tired out for no good reason?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 All of the time
2 Most of the time
3 Some of the time
4 A little of the time
5 None of the time
DK, RF (Go to DIS_END)

DIS_Q01B
During the past month, that is, from ~DTE1MOAGOE to yesterday, about how often did you feel:

... nervous?

1 All of the time
2 Most of the time
3 Some of the time
4 A little of the time
5 None of the time (Go to DIS_Q01D)
DK, RF (Go to DIS_Q01D)

Processing: At the time of the data processing, if DIS_Q01B = 5, then DIS_Q01C will be set to 5 (None of the time).
DIS_Q01C  
(During the past month, that is, from ^DTE1MOAGOE to yesterday, about how often did you feel):  
...so nervous that nothing could calm you down?  
1  All of the time  
2  Most of the time  
3  Some of the time  
4  A little of the time  
5  None of the time  
DK, RF  
 
DIS_Q01D  
(During the past month, that is, from ^DTE1MOAGOE to yesterday, about how often did you feel):  
...hopeless?  
1  All of the time  
2  Most of the time  
3  Some of the time  
4  A little of the time  
5  None of the time  
DK, RF  
 
DIS_Q01E  
(During the past month, that is, from ^DTE1MOAGOE to yesterday, about how often did you feel):  
...restless or fidgety?  
1  All of the time  
2  Most of the time  
3  Some of the time  
4  A little of the time  
5  None of the time  
(Go to DIS_Q01G)  
DK, RF  
(Go to DIS_Q01G)  
 
Processing:  
At the time of the data processing, if DIS_Q01E = 5, then DIS_Q01F will be set to 5 (None of the time).  
 
DIS_Q01F  
(During the past month, that is, from ^DTE1MOAGOE to yesterday, about how often did you feel):  
...so restless you could not sit still?  
1  All of the time  
2  Most of the time  
3  Some of the time  
4  A little of the time  
5  None of the time  
DK, RF
DIS_Q01G

(During the past month, that is, from ^DTE1MOAGOE to yesterday, about how often did you feel:

...sad or depressed?

1 All of the time
2 Most of the time
3 Some of the time
4 A little of the time
5 None of the time

Processing:
At the time of the data processing, if DIS_Q01G = 5, then DIS_Q01H will be set to 5 (None of the time).

DIS_Q01H

(During the past month, that is, from ^DTE1MOAGOE to yesterday, about how often did you feel:

...so depressed that nothing could cheer you up?

1 All of the time
2 Most of the time
3 Some of the time
4 A little of the time
5 None of the time

DIS_Q01I

(During the past month, that is, from ^DTE1MOAGOE to yesterday, about how often did you feel:

...that everything was an effort?

1 All of the time
2 Most of the time
3 Some of the time
4 A little of the time
5 None of the time

DIS_Q01J

(During the past month, that is, from ^DTE1MOAGOE to yesterday, about how often did you feel:

...worthless?

1 All of the time
2 Most of the time
3 Some of the time
4 A little of the time
5 None of the time

DIS_C01K
If (DIS_Q01A = 5), and (DIS_Q01B = 5, DK, or RF), and (DIS_Q01D = 5, DK, or RF),
and (DIS_Q01E = 5, DK, or RF), and (DIS_Q01G = 5, DK, or RF), and (DIS_Q01I = 5,
DK, or RF), and (DIS_Q01J = 5, DK, or RF), go to DIS_END.
Otherwise, go to DIS_Q01K.
DIS_Q01K
We just talked about feelings that occurred to different degrees during the past month. Taking them altogether, did these feelings occur more often in the past month than is usual for you, less often than usual or about the same as usual?

1  More often
2  Less often  (Go to DIS_Q01M)
3  About the same  (Go to DIS_Q01N)
4  Never have had any  (Go to DIS_END)
DK, RF  (Go to DIS_END)

DIS_Q01L
Is that a lot more, somewhat more or only a little more often than usual?

1  A lot
2  Somewhat
3  A little
DK, RF

Go to DIS_Q01N

DIS_Q01M
Is that a lot less, somewhat less or only a little less often than usual?

1  A lot
2  Somewhat
3  A little
DK, RF

DIS_Q01N
During the past month, how much did these feelings usually interfere with your life or activities?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  A lot
2  Some
3  A little
4  Not at all
DK, RF

DIS_END
**Depression (DEP)**

1 - Copied
Version - 1001

DEP_BEG

Content block

External variables required:

- DO_DEP: do block flag, from the sample file.
- SCR_Q21, SCR_Q22, SCR_Q23: from the SCR block
- SUI_Q01, SUI_Q02, SUI_Q04A, SUI_Q06A, SUI_Q13, SUI_Q16, SUI_Q19: from the Suicide sub-block SUI
- DV_AGE: age of selected respondent from AN3 block.
- SEX_Q01: sex of specific respondent (1 = male, 2 = female) from Sex block.
- PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block.
- PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block.

Screen display:
- Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

Programmer:

For the KEY PHRASES that are associated with DEP_Q24A to DEP_Q26BB as well as SUI_Q01, SUI_Q04A and SUI_Q06A, please create a parallel block to display the list of KEY PHRASES that can be triggered at any point during the module by pressing <CTRL D>. Only the KEY PHRASES for answers that the respondent reported will be displayed.

Content type:

**NOTE TO DATA USERS:**
There are 4 different ways to enter the depression module, as described in the conditions below. The flow is based on responses to three screener questions: SCR_Q21, SCR_Q22 and SCR_Q23. Those respondents who said “yes” to the first screener question (SCR_Q21) are not asked the second and third screener questions, so they will go to DEP_Q01A. Respondents who say “yes” to the second screener question (SCR_Q22) are not asked the third screener question, so they will go to DEP_Q02. Those who say “yes” to the third screener question (SCR_Q23) will go to DEP_Q09. Finally, those who say no to all three screener questions will go to the start of the suicide sub-block (DEP_B27).

**DEP_C01A**

If DO_DEP = 1, go to DEP_C01B.
Otherwise, go to DEP_END.

**DEP_C01B**

If SCR_Q21 = 1 (Yes), go to DEP_Q01A.
Otherwise, go to DEP_C01C.

**DEP_C01C**

If SCR_Q22 = 1 (Yes), go to DEP_Q02.
Otherwise, go to DEP_C01D.

**DEP_C01D**

If SCR_Q23 = 1 (Yes), go to DEP_Q09.
Otherwise, go to DEP_B27.
DEP_Q01A

Earlier, you mentioned having periods that lasted several days or longer when you felt sad, empty or depressed most of the day.

During such episodes, did you ever feel discouraged about how things were going in your life?

1   Yes  
2   No  (Go to DEP_Q01B) 
DK   (Go to DEP_Q01B) 
RF   (Go to DEP_B27)

DEP_Q01A_1

During the episodes of being sad, empty or depressed, did you ever lose interest in most things like work, hobbies or other things you usually enjoyed?

1   Yes  
2   No  
DK, RF  

Go to DEP_D12

DEP_Q01B

During the episodes of being sad, empty or depressed, did you ever lose interest in most things like work, hobbies or other things you usually enjoyed?

1   Yes  
2   No  
DK, RF  

Go to DEP_D12

DEP_Q02

Earlier, you mentioned having periods that lasted several days or longer when you felt discouraged about how things were going in your life.

During such episodes, did you ever lose interest in most things like work, hobbies or other things you usually enjoy?

1   Yes  
2   No  
DK  
RF  (Go to DEP_B27)  

Go to DEP_D12

DEP_Q09

Earlier, you mentioned having periods that lasted several days or longer when you lost interest in most things like work, hobbies or other things you usually enjoy.

Did you ever have such a period that lasted for most of the day, nearly every day, for 2 weeks or longer?

1   Yes  
2   No  (Go to DEP_B27)  
DK, RF  (Go to DEP_B27)
DEP_D12

If DEP_Q01A_1 = 1, DT_KEYPHRASE1 = "sad, discouraged or uninterested in things".
If DEP_Q01A_1 = 2, DK, RF, DT_KEYPHRASE1 = "sad or discouraged".
If DEP_Q01B = 1, DT_KEYPHRASE1 = "sad or uninterested in things".
If DEP_Q01B = 2, DK, RF, DT_KEYPHRASE1 = "sad".
If DEP_Q02 = 1, DT_KEYPHRASE1 = "discouraged or uninterested in things".
If DEP_Q02 = 2, DK, DT_KEYPHRASE1 = "discouraged".
If DEP_Q09 = 1, DT_KEYPHRASE1 = "uninterested in things".
If DEP_Q01A_1 = 1, DT_KEYPHRASE3 = "sad, discouraged or uninterested".
If DEP_Q01A_1 = 2, DK, RF, DT_KEYPHRASE3 = "sad or discouraged".
If DEP_Q01B = 1, DT_KEYPHRASE3 = "sad or uninterested".
If DEP_Q01B = 2, DK, RF, DT_KEYPHRASE3 = "sad".
If DEP_Q02 = 1, DT_KEYPHRASE3 = "discouraged or uninterested".
If DEP_Q02 = 2, DK, DT_KEYPHRASE3 = "discouraged".
If DEP_Q09 = 1, DT_KEYPHRASE3 = "uninterested".
If DEP_Q01A_1 = 1, DT_PROBLEMS = "these problems".
If DEP_Q01A_1 = 2, DK, RF, DT_PROBLEMS = "these problems".
If DEP_Q01B = 1, DT_PROBLEMS = "these problems".
If DEP_Q01B = 2, DK, RF, DT_PROBLEMS = "this problem".
If DEP_Q02 = 1, DT_PROBLEMS = "these problems".
If DEP_Q02 = 2, DK, DT_PROBLEMS = "this problem".
If DEP_Q09 = 1, DT_PROBLEMS = "this problem".
If DEP_Q01A_1 = 1, DT_WERE = "were".
If DEP_Q01A_1 = 2, DK, RF, DT_WERE = "were".
If DEP_Q01B = 1, DT_WERE = "were".
If DEP_Q01B = 2, DK, RF, DT_WERE = "was".
If DEP_Q02 = 1, DT_WERE = "were".
If DEP_Q02 = 2, DK, DT_WERE = "was".
If DEP_Q09 = 1, DT_WERE = "was".

Processing:

NOTE TO DATA USERS:
The dynamic text for KEYPHRASE1 and KEYPHRASE3 above is set based on the flow from the screener to the first few depression questions. Each respondent is asked 3 questions up until this point (including the screener), and these three questions will identify the feelings the respondent has. The key words (sad, discouraged or uninterested) encompass every question the respondent said “yes” to up until this point, starting with the first depression screener question. They will be used to describe their episode(s) of depression and will be referenced in many questions after this point.

DEP_C12

If DEP_Q09 = 1, go to DEP_Q16.
Otherwise, go to DEP_Q12.

DEP_Q12

Did you ever have a period of being "DT_KEYPHRASE1 that lasted for most of the day, nearly every day, for 2 weeks or longer?"

1 Yes
2 No (Go to DEP_B27)
DK, RF (Go to DEP_B27)

DEP_Q16

Think of periods lasting 2 weeks or longer when "DT_PROBLEMS with your mood "DT_WERE most severe and frequent. During those periods, did your feelings of being "DT_KEYPHRASE3 usually last...?"

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Less than one hour
2 1 hour to less than 3 hours
3 3 hours to less than 5 hours
4 5 hours or more
DK, RF
DEP_Q17

During those periods, how severe was your emotional distress?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Mild
2 Moderate
3 Severe
4 Very severe
DK, RF

DEP_Q18

During those periods, how often was your emotional distress so severe that nothing could cheer you up?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Often
2 Sometimes
3 Rarely
4 Never
DK, RF

DEP_Q19

During those periods, how often was your emotional distress so severe that you could not carry out your daily activities?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Often
2 Sometimes
3 Rarely
4 Never
DK, RF

DEP_C20

If (DEP_Q17 = 1 (mild) or RF) and (DEP_Q18 = 4 (never) or RF) and (DEP_Q19 = 4 (never) or RF), go to DEP_B27. Otherwise, go to DEP_R21.

DEP_R21

People with episodes of being “DT_KEYPHRASE3 often have other problems at the same time. These include things like feelings of low self-worth and changes in sleep, appetite, energy and ability to concentrate and remember.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

DEP_Q21

Did you ever have problems like this during one of your episodes of being “DT_KEYPHRASE3?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to DEP_B27)
DK, RF (Go to DEP_B27)

DEP_Q22A

Please think of an episode of being “DT_KEYPHRASE3 that lasted 2 weeks or longer when, at the same time, you also had the largest number of these other problems.

Is there one particular episode that stands out as the worst one you ever had?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to DEP_Q23A)
DK, RF (Go to DEP_Q23A)
DEP_Q22A_1  
**How old were you when that worst episode started?**

**INTERVIEWER:** Minimum is 0; maximum is ^DV_AGE.

(MIN: 0) (MAX: 130)

DK, RF

DEP_E22A_1  
**The reported age is invalid, please return and correct**

**Rule:** Trigger hard edit if DEP_Q22A_1 > DV_AGE.

DEP_Q22B  
**How long did it last (in terms of days, weeks, months or years)?**

**INTERVIEWER:** If the episode is ongoing, enter how long it has lasted to date.

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 900)

DK, RF (Go to DEP_R24)

DEP_N22C  
**INTERVIEWER:** Was that in days, weeks, months or years?

1 Days  
2 Weeks  
3 Months  
4 Years  
(DK, RF not allowed)

Go to DEP_R24

DEP_E22C  
An unusual value has been entered.  
Please confirm or return and change the reporting unit.

**Rule:** Trigger soft edit if (DEP_Q22B > 365 and DEP_N22C = 1) or (DEP_Q22B > 52 and DEP_N22C = 2) or (DEP_Q22B > 24 and DEP_N22C = 3).

DEP_E22D  
**The number of years is invalid, please return and correct**

**Rule:** Trigger hard edit if DEP_N22C = 4 and ((DEP_Q22B > (DV_AGE - DEP_Q22A_1)) and (DEP_Q22A_1 <> DK, RF) or (DEP_Q22A_1 = DK,RF and DEP_Q22B > DV_AGE)).

DEP_E22E  
**Respondent previously reported the episode lasted at least 2 weeks. The minimum length of time is 2 weeks or 14 days, please return and correct.**

**Rule:** Trigger hard edit if (DEP_Q22B = 1 and DEP_N22C = 2) or (DEP_Q22B < 14 and DEP_N22C = 1)

DEP_Q23A  
**Think of the last time you had a bad episode of being ^DT_KEYPHRASE3 like this. How old were you when that last episode occurred?**

**INTERVIEWER:** Minimum is 0; Maximum is ^DV_AGE.

(MIN: 0) (MAX: 130)

DK, RF

DEP_E23A  
**The reported age is invalid. Please return and correct**

**Rule:** Trigger hard edit if DEP_Q23A > DV_AGE.
DEP_C23A
If DEP_Q23A = RF, go to DEP_R24.
Otherwise, go to DEP_Q23B.

DEP_Q23B
How long did that episode last?
INTERVIEWER: If the episode is ongoing, enter how long it has lasted to date.
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 900)
DK, RF (Go to DEP_R24)

DEP_N23C
INTERVIEWER: Was that in days, weeks, months or years?
1 Days
2 Weeks
3 Months
4 Years
(DK, RF not allowed)
Go to DEP_R24

DEP_E23C
An unusual value has been entered.
Please confirm or return and change the reporting unit.
Rule:
Trigger soft edit if (DEP_Q23B > 365 and DEP_N23C = 1) or (DEP_Q23B > 52 and DEP_N23C = 2) or (DEP_Q23B > 24 and DEP_N23C = 3).

DEP_E23D
The number of years is invalid, please return and correct.
Rule:
Trigger hard edit if DEP_N23C = 4 and ((DEP_Q23B > (DV_AGE - DEP_Q23A)) and (DEP_Q23A <> DK, RF) or (DEP_Q23A = DK, RF and DEP_Q23B > DV_AGE)).

DEP_E23E
Respondent previously reported the episode lasted at least 2 weeks. The minimum length of time is 2 weeks or 14 days, please return and correct.
Rule:
Trigger hard edit if (DEP_Q23B = 1 and DEP_N23C = 2) or (DEP_Q23B < 14 and DEP_N23C = 1)

DEP_R24
In answering the next questions, think about the period of 2 weeks or longer when your feelings of being "DT_KEYPHRASE3 and other problems were most severe and frequent. During that period, tell me which of the following problems you had for most of the day, nearly every day.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

DEP_Q24A
Did you feel sad, empty or depressed most of the day, nearly every day, during that period of 2 weeks or longer?
1 Yes (KEY_PHRASE = feeling sad, empty or depressed)
2 No (Go to DEP_Q24C)
DK, RF (Go to DEP_Q24C)

DEP_Q24B
Nearly every day, did you feel so sad that nothing could cheer you up?
1 Yes (KEY_PHRASE = feeling that nothing could cheer you up)
2 No
DK, RF
DEP_Q24C  
**During that period of 2 weeks or longer, did you feel discouraged most of the day, nearly every day, about how things were going in your life?**

1  Yes  (KEY_PHRASE = feeling discouraged about things in your life)  
2  No  (Go to DEP_Q24E)  
DK, RF  (Go to DEP_Q24E)

DEP_Q24D  
**Did you feel hopeless about the future nearly every day?**

1  Yes  (KEY_PHRASE = feeling hopeless about the future)  
2  No  
DK, RF

DEP_Q24E  
**During that period of 2 weeks or longer, did you lose interest in almost all things like work, hobbies and things you like to do for fun?**

1  Yes  (KEY_PHRASE = losing interest in almost all things)  
2  No  
DK, RF

DEP_Q24F  
**Did you feel like nothing was fun even when good things were happening?**

1  Yes  (KEY_PHRASE = feeling that nothing was fun)  
2  No  
DK, RF

Content type:  
**NOTE TO DATA USERS:**

The condition DEP_C25 is a checkpoint to see if the respondent has said yes to at least one of the Q24 series of questions. If they did not, then they do not meet the criteria for the major depressive episode derived variable and are skipped to suicide sub block (DEP_B27).

DEP_C25  
If any one of DEP_Q24A, DEP_Q24B, DEP_Q24C, DEP_Q24D, DEP_Q24E or DEP_Q24F = 1 (Yes), go to DEP_Q26A. Otherwise, go to DEP_B27.

DEP_Q26A  
**During that period of 2 weeks or longer, did you, nearly every day, have a much smaller appetite than usual?**

1  Yes  (KEY_PHRASE = having a much smaller appetite)  (Go to DEP_Q26E)  
2  No  
DK, RF

DEP_Q26B  
**Did you have a much larger appetite than usual nearly every day?**

1  Yes  (KEY_PHRASE = having a much larger appetite)  
2  No  
DK, RF

DEP_Q26C  
**During that period of 2 weeks or longer, did you gain weight without trying to?**

1  Yes  
2  No  (Go to DEP_Q26E)  
DK, RF  (Go to DEP_Q26E)
DEP_D26C_1 If SEX_Q01 = 1, DT_PREGNANCY = "empty".
If SEX_Q01 = 2, DT_PREGNANCY = " or pregnancy".

DEP_Q26C_1 Was this weight gain due to a physical growth^DT_PREGNANCY?
1 Yes  (Go to DEP_Q26G)
2 No  (KEY_PHRASE = gaining
weight without trying to)
DK, RF

DEP_Q26D How much did you gain?
INTERVIEWER: Enter amount only.
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 300)
DK, RF  (Go to DEP_Q26G)

DEP_N26D INTERVIEWER: Was that in pounds or kilograms?
1 Pounds
2 Kilograms
(DK, RF not allowed)
Go to DEP_Q26G

DEP_E26D An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.
Rule :
Trigger soft edit if (DEP_Q26D > 100 and DEP_N26D = 1) or (DEP_Q26D > 50 and
DEP_N26D = 2).

DEP_Q26E Did you lose weight without trying to?
INTERVIEWER: If respondent reports being on a diet or physically ill, select "No".
1 Yes
2 No  (Go to DEP_Q26G)
DK, RF  (Go to DEP_Q26G)

DEP_Q26E_1 Was this weight loss a result of a diet or a physical illness?
1 Yes  (Go to DEP_Q26G)
2 No  (KEY_PHRASE = losing weight
without trying to)
DK, RF

DEP_Q26F How much did you lose?
INTERVIEWER: Enter amount only.
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 300)
DK, RF  (Go to DEP_Q26G)

DEP_N26F INTERVIEWER: Was that in pounds or kilograms?
1 Pounds
2 Kilograms
(DK, RF not allowed)
DEP_E26F  An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule: Trigger soft edit if (DEP_Q26F > 100 and DEP_N26F = 1) or (DEP_Q26F > 50 and DEP_N26F = 2).

DEP_Q26G During that period of 2 weeks or longer, did you have a lot more trouble than usual either falling asleep, staying asleep or waking up too early nearly every night?

1  Yes  (KEY_PHRASE = having trouble falling or staying asleep or waking up too early)  (Go to DEP_Q26I)
2  No

DEP_Q26H During that period of 2 weeks or longer, did you sleep a lot more than usual nearly every night?

1  Yes  (KEY_PHRASE = sleeping a lot more than usual)  (Go to DEP_Q26J)
2  No

DEP_Q26I Did you sleep much less than usual and still not feel tired or sleepy?

1  Yes  (KEY_PHRASE = sleeping much less than usual)
2  No

DEP_Q26J During that period of 2 weeks or longer, did you feel tired or low in energy nearly every day, even when you had not been working very hard?

1  Yes  (KEY_PHRASE = feeling tired or low in energy)  (Go to DEP_Q26L)
2  No

DEP_Q26K During that period of 2 weeks or longer, did you have a lot more energy than usual nearly every day?

1  Yes  (KEY_PHRASE = having a lot more energy than usual)
2  No

DEP_Q26L Did you talk or move more slowly than is normal for you nearly every day?

1  Yes  (KEY_PHRASE = talking or moving more slowly than normal)
2  No  (Go to DEP_Q26N)

DEP_Q26M Did anyone else notice that you were talking or moving slowly?

1  Yes
2  No

Go to DEP_Q26P
DEP_Q26N

Were you so restless or jittery nearly every day that you paced up and down or couldn't sit still?

1    Yes  (KEY PHRASE = feeling restless or jittery, or couldn’t sit still)  
2    No    (Go to DEP_Q26P)
DK, RF  (Go to DEP_Q26P)

DEP_Q26O

Did anyone else notice that you were restless?

1    Yes
2    No
DK, RF

DEP_Q26P

During that period of 2 weeks or longer, did your thoughts come much more slowly than usual or seem mixed up nearly every day?

1    Yes  (KEY PHRASE = thinking much more slowly than usual)  
2    No    (Go to DEP_Q26R)
DK, RF

DEP_Q26Q

Did your thoughts seem to jump from one thing to another or race through your head so fast you couldn’t keep track of them?

1    Yes  (KEY PHRASE = having thoughts race through your head)  
2    No
DK, RF

DEP_Q26R

Nearly every day, did you have a lot more trouble concentrating than is normal for you?

1    Yes  (KEY PHRASE = having more trouble concentrating)
2    No
DK, RF

DEP_Q26S

Were you unable to make up your mind about things you ordinarily have no trouble deciding about?

1    Yes  (KEY PHRASE = being unable to make your mind about things)
2    No
DK, RF

DEP_Q26T

Did you lose your self-confidence?

1    Yes  (KEY PHRASE = losing your self-confidence)
2    No
DK, RF

DEP_Q26U

Nearly every day, did you feel that you were not as good as other people?

1    Yes  (KEY PHRASE = feeling not as good as other people)  
2    No    (Go to DEP_Q26W)
DK, RF  (Go to DEP_Q26W)
DEP_Q26V

Did you feel totally worthless nearly every day?
1 Yes (KEY PHRASE = feeling worthless)
2 No
DK, RF

DEP_Q26W

Did you feel guilty nearly every day?
1 Yes (KEY PHRASE = feeling guilty every day)
2 No
DK, RF

DEP_Q26X

Did you feel irritable, grouchy or in a bad mood nearly every day?
1 Yes (KEY PHRASE = feeling grouchy)
2 No
DK, RF

DEP_Q26Y

Did you feel nervous or anxious most days?
1 Yes (KEY PHRASE = feeling nervous or anxious)
2 No
DK, RF

DEP_Q26Z

During that period of 2 weeks or longer, did you have any sudden attacks of intense fear or panic?
1 Yes (KEY PHRASE = having attacks of fear or panic)
2 No
DK, RF

DEP_Q26ZFF

Did you feel that you could not cope with your everyday responsibilities?
1 Yes (KEY PHRASE = feeling you couldn’t cope with your responsibilities)
2 No
DK, RF

DEP_Q26ZGG

Did you feel like you wanted to be alone rather than spend time with friends or relatives?
1 Yes (KEY PHRASE = wanting to be alone)
2 No
DK, RF

DEP_Q26ZHH

Did you feel less talkative than usual?
1 Yes (KEY PHRASE = feeling less talkative)
2 No
DK, RF
DEP_Q26II

Were you often in tears?

1  Yes  (KEY_PHRASE = being often in tears)
2  No
DK, RF

DEP_Q26AA

Did you often think a lot about death, either your own, someone else's or death in general?

1  Yes  (KEY_PHRASE = thinking about death)
2  No
DK, RF

DEP_Q26BB

During that period, did you ever think that it would be better if you were dead?

1  Yes  (KEY_PHRASE = thinking you were better dead)
2  No
DK, RF

DEP_B27

Call Suicide block (SUI).

Content type: NOTE TO DATA USERS:
The Suicide (SUI) sub-block is triggered here. All respondents in the survey will be sent here, as all will receive the suicide questions. Some respondents will enter the SUI module after they have gone through the previous depression questions, while respondents who do not meet the depression criteria will directly go to the suicide questions (note the flows in the previous questions that send respondents to DEP_B27).

DEP_D27A

Programmer:

Set count of DEP_D27A = 0.
If any of DEP_Q24A through DEP_Q24F = 1 (Yes), DEP_D27A = DEP_D27A + 1.
For each 2 (No) in DEP_Q26C_1 and DEP_Q26E_1, DEP_D27A = DEP_D27A + 1.
(min 0; max 34)

DEP_D27B

Programmer:

If SUI_Q01 = 1, KEY_PHRASE = having EXPERIENCE A
If SUI_Q04A = 1, KEY_PHRASE = having EXPERIENCE B
If SUI_Q06A = 1, KEY_PHRASE = having EXPERIENCE C

DEP_C27

If DEP_D27A >= 5, go to DEP_C28.
Otherwise, go to DEP_END.
NOTE TO DATA USERS:
The condition DEP_C27 is a checkpoint to see if the respondent has said yes to at least 5 of the key questions above. If they did not, then they do not meet the criteria for the major depressive episode derived variable and are sent to the end of the module.

DEP_C28
If SUI_Q01 = 1 (Yes) or SUI_Q02 = 1 (Yes), go to DEP_Q28B.
Otherwise, go to DEP_Q28A.

DEP_Q28A
You mentioned having a number of the problems that I just asked you about.
During that episode, how much did your feelings of being ^DT_KEYPHRASE3 and having these other problems interfere with either your work, your social life or your personal relationships?
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. If respondent does not remember the problems, press <Ctrl D> to show the list of situations.

1  Not at all   (Go to DEP_Q29A)
2  A little     (Go to DEP_Q28C)
3  Some        (Go to DEP_Q28C)
4  A lot       (Go to DEP_Q28C)
5  Extremely   (Go to DEP_Q28C)
DK, RF        (Go to DEP_Q28C)

DEP_Q28B
Earlier, you mentioned having a number of problems during the period of 2 weeks or longer when your feelings of being ^DT_KEYPHRASE3 were most frequent and severe. During that episode, how much did your feelings of being ^DT_KEYPHRASE3 and having these other problems interfere with either your work, your social life or your personal relationships?
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. If respondent does not remember the problems, press <Ctrl D> to show the list of situations.

1  Not at all   (Go to DEP_Q29A)
2  A little     (Go to DEP_Q28C)
3  Some        (Go to DEP_Q28C)
4  A lot       (Go to DEP_Q28C)
5  Extremely   (Go to DEP_Q28C)
DK, RF        (Go to DEP_Q28C)

DEP_Q28C
During that episode, how often were you unable to carry out your daily activities because of your feelings of being ^DT_KEYPHRASE3?
INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  Often
2  Sometimes
3  Rarely
4  Never
DK, RF

DEP_Q29A
Episodes of this sort sometimes occur as a result of a physical illness or injury or the use of medication, drugs or alcohol. Do you think your episodes of feeling ^DT_KEYPHRASE3 ever occurred as the result of physical causes, medication, drugs or alcohol?

1  Yes   (Go to DEP_Q30A)
2  No    (Go to DEP_Q30A)
DK, RF   (Go to DEP_Q30A)
**DEP_Q29B**

*Do you think your episodes were always the result of physical causes, medication, drugs or alcohol?*

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DK, RF</td>
<td>(Go to DEP_Q30A)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DEP_Q29C**

*What were the causes?*

**INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>Exhaustion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>Hyperventilation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>Hypochondria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>Menstrual cycle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>Pregnancy / postpartum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>Thyroid disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>Cancer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>Overweight</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>Medication (excluding illicit drugs)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Illicit drugs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Alcohol</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Chemical Imbalance / Serotonin Imbalance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Chronic Pain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Caffeine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>No specific diagnosis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Accident / Injury</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Emotional, social or economic reason</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Other - Specify</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| DK, RF | (Go to DEP_S29C) |

Go to DEP_Q30A

**DEP_S29C**

*What were the causes?*

**INTERVIEWER: Specify.**

(80 spaces)

| DK, RF |   |

**DEP_E29C**

*A response of "Pregnancy / postpartum" or "Menstrual cycle" is invalid for a male respondent. Please return and correct.*

**Rule:**

Trigger hard edit if SEX_Q01 = 1 and (DEP_Q29C = 4 or 5).

**DEP_Q30A**

*Did your episodes of feeling ^DT_KEYPHRASE3 ever occur just after someone close to you died?*

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DK, RF</td>
<td>(Go to DEP_R31)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**DEP_Q30B**

Did your episodes of feeling "DT_KEYPHRASE3 always occur just after someone close to you died?"

1. Yes
2. No
DK, RF

**DEP_R31**

*In the next questions, the word “episode” means a period lasting 2 weeks or longer when, nearly every day, you were "DT_KEYPHRASE3 and you also had some of the other problems we just mentioned. The end of an episode is when you no longer have the problems for two weeks in a row.*

**INTERVIEWER:** Press <1> to continue.

**DEP_Q31**

During your life, how many episodes of feeling "DT_KEYPHRASE3 with some other problems lasting two weeks or longer have you ever had?"

**INTERVIEWER:** Minimum is 1; maximum is 901. If respondent answers more than 900 episodes, enter “900”. If respondent answers “More than I can remember”, enter “901”.

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 901)

DK, RF

**DEP_C31**

If DEP_Q31 = 1, go to DEP_Q37. Otherwise, go to DEP_Q38A.

**DEP_Q37**

*Was that episode brought on by some stressful experience or did it happen out of the blue?*

1. Brought on by stress
2. Out of the blue
3. Don’t remember
DK, RF

**DEP_Q38A**

At any time in the past 12 months, did you have an episode lasting 2 weeks or longer when you felt "DT_KEYPHRASE3 and also had some of the other problems already mentioned?"

**INTERVIEWER:** If respondent does not remember the problems, press <Ctrl D> to show the list of situations.

1. Yes
2. No
   (Go to DEP_C38C)
DK, RF
   (Go to DEP_C38C)

**DEP_Q38A_1**

*How recently was it?*

**INTERVIEWER:** Read categories to respondent.

1. During the past month
2. Between 1 and 6 months ago
3. More than 6 months ago
DK, RF
**DEP_Q38B**

During the past 12 months, about how many days out of 365 were you in such an episode? (You may use any number between 1 and 365 to answer.)

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 365)

DK, RF

Go to DEP_C39

**DEP_C38C**

If DEP_Q31 = 1, go to DEP_C39.
Otherwise, go to DEP_Q38C.

**DEP_Q38C**

How old were you the last time you had one of these episodes?

**INTERVIEWER**: Minimum is 0; Maximum is \(^{(DV\_AGE - 1)}\).

(MIN: 0) (MAX: 130)

DK, RF

**DEP_E38C**

The entered age is invalid. Please return and correct.

Rule :

Trigger hard edit if DEP_Q38C > DV\_AGE - 1.

**DEP_C39**

If DEP_Q31 = 1, go to DEP_C62.
Otherwise, go to DEP_Q39.

**DEP_Q39**

What is the longest episode you ever had when, most of the day, nearly everyday, you were feeling "DT\_KEYPHRASE3" and you also had some of the other problems we just mentioned?

**INTERVIEWER**: If respondent does not remember the problems, press <Ctrl D> to show the list of problems.
If the episode is ongoing, enter how long it has lasted to date.

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 900)

DK, RF

(Go to DEP_D53)

**DEP_N39_1**

**INTERVIEWER**: Was that in days, weeks, months or years?

1 Days
2 Weeks
3 Months
4 Years

(DK, RF not allowed)

Go to DEP_D53

**DEP_E39_1**

An unusual value has been entered.
Please confirm or return and change the reporting unit.

Rule :

Trigger soft edit if (DEP_Q39 > 365 and DEP_N39_1 = 1) or (DEP_Q39 > 52 and DEP_N39_1 = 2) or (DEP_Q39 > 24 and DEP_N39_1 = 3).
DEP_E39_2  The reported number of years is invalid, please return and correct.

Rule : Trigger hard edit if DEP_N39_1 = 4 and (DEP_Q39 > DV_AGE).

DEP_E39_3  Respondent previously reported the episode lasted at least 2 weeks. The minimum length of time is 2 weeks or 14 days, please return and correct.

Rule : Trigger hard edit if (DEP_Q39 = 1 and DEP_N39_1 = 2) or (DEP_Q39 < 14 and DEP_N39_1 = 1).

DEP_D53  If 1 <= DEP_Q31 < 100, DT_SEVERAL = "^DEP_Q31". Otherwise, DT_SEVERAL = "several".

DEP_Q53  Earlier, you mentioned that you had ^DT_SEVERAL episode(s) of feeling ^DT_KEYPHRASE3 with some other problems lasting 2 weeks or longer in your life.

How many of these episodes were brought on by some stressful experience?

INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 0; maximum is ^DEP_Q31. If respondent answers "All of my episodes", enter ^DEP_Q31.

(MIN: 0) (MAX: 901)

DK, RF

DEP_E53  The respondent reported that the number of episodes brought on by a stressful experience is greater than the total number of episodes. Please return and correct.

Rule : Trigger hard edit if DEP_Q53 > DEP_Q31) and (DEP_Q31 <> DK, RF).

DEP_C62  If DEP_Q38A = 1 (Yes), go to DEP_R64A. Otherwise, go to DEP_C71.

DEP_R64A  For the next questions, think about the period of 2 weeks or longer during the past 12 months when your feelings of being ^DT_KEYPHRASE3 were most severe and frequent.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

DEP_Q64A  During this period, how often did you feel cheerful?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Often
2 Sometimes
3 Occasionally
4 Never

DK, RF

DEP_Q64B  How often did you feel as if you were slowed down?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Often
2 Sometimes
3 Occasionally
4 Never

DK, RF
DEP.Q64C

How often could you enjoy a good book or radio or TV program?

1. Often
2. Sometimes
3. Occasionally
4. Never

DK, RF

DEP.Q65A

During this period, how often did you still enjoy the things you used to enjoy?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1. As much as usual
2. Not quite as much as usual
3. Only a little
4. Not at all

DK, RF

DEP.Q65B

How often could you laugh and see the bright side of things?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1. As much as usual
2. Not quite as much as usual
3. Only a little
4. Not at all

DK, RF

DEP.Q65C

How often did you take interest in your physical appearance?

1. As much as usual
2. Not quite as much as usual
3. Only a little
4. Not at all

DK, RF

DEP.Q65D

How often did you look forward to enjoying things?

1. As much as usual
2. Not quite as much as usual
3. Only a little
4. Not at all

DK, RF

DEP.R66

(Please refer to page 3 of the booklet.)

Think about the period of time that lasted one month or longer when your feelings of being *DT_KEYPHRASE1 were most severe in the past 12 months. Please tell me what number best describes how much these feelings interfered with each of the following activities. For each activity, answer with a number between 0 and 10; 0 means “no interference” while 10 means “very severe interference”.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.
**DEP_Q66A**

In the past 12 months, how much did your feelings of being *DT_KEYPHRASE1* interfere with your home responsibilities, like cleaning, shopping and taking care of the house or apartment?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>0</th>
<th>No interference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Very severe interference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DEP_Q66B_1**

How much did your feelings interfere with your ability to attend school?

**INTERVIEWER:** If necessary, enter “11” to indicate “Not applicable”.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>0</th>
<th>No interference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Very severe interference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DEP_Q66B_2**

How much did they interfere with your ability to work at a job?

**INTERVIEWER:** If necessary, enter “11” to indicate “Not applicable”.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>0</th>
<th>No interference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Very severe interference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DK, RF
### DEP_Q66C

Again thinking about that period of time lasting one month or longer during the past 12 months when your feelings of being "**DT_KEYPHRASE1**" were most severe, how much did they interfere with your ability to form and maintain close relationships with other people? (Remember that 0 means “no interference” and 10 “very severe interference”.)

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>No interference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Very severe interference</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DK, RF

### DEP_Q66D

How much did they interfere with your social life?

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>No interference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Very severe interference</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DK, RF

### DEP_C67

If (DEP_Q66A, DEP_Q66B_1, DEP_Q66B_2, DEP_Q66C and DEP_Q66D) = 0 (no interference) or = 11 (not applicable) or DK, RF, go to DEP_C71. Otherwise, go to DEP_Q68.

### DEP_Q68

In the past 12 months, about how many days out of 365 were you totally unable to work or carry out your normal activities because of your feelings of being "**DT_KEYPHRASE1**"? (You may use any number between 0 and 365 to answer.)

(MIN: 0) (MAX: 365)

DK, RF

### DEP_C71

If SUI_Q16 = 1 (Yes) or SUI_Q19 = 1 (Yes), go to DEP_C87. Otherwise, go to DEP_Q72.

### DEP_Q72

Did you ever in your life see, or talk on the telephone to, a medical doctor or other professional about your feelings of being "**DT_KEYPHRASE1**"? (By other professional, we mean psychologists, psychiatrists, social workers, counsellors, spiritual advisors, homeopaths, acupuncturists, self-help groups or other health professionals.)

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(Go to DEP_END)

DK, RF (Go to DEP_END)
DEP_Q86

During the past 12 months, did you receive professional treatment for your feelings of being `DT_KEYPHRASE1`?

1. Yes
2. No
DK, RF

DEP_C87

If SUI_Q13 = 1 (Yes), go to DEP_END.
Otherwise, go to DEP_Q87.

DEP_Q87

During your life, were you ever hospitalized overnight for your feelings of being `DT_KEYPHRASE1`?

1. Yes
2. No
DK, RF

DEP_END
Suicide - sub block (SUI)

Content block

External variables required:

- FNAME: first name of respondent from household block.
- DT_KEYPHRASE3: from DEP module
- DEP_Q26A: from the DEP module
- DV_AGE: age of selected respondent from ANC block.
- SEX_Q01: sex of specific respondent (1 = male, 2 = female) from Sex block.

- PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
- PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

NOTE TO DATA USERS:
All respondents are asked the SUI module. However, the introduction and first question will be worded differently if the respondent has answered the majority of the previous depression questions. The question DEP_Q26A determines this, as having gotten to this question (regardless of the answer) indicates that they are still eligible to continue with the depression module.

SUI_C01
If DEP_Q26A = 1, 2, DK, RF (respondent answered Q26 series of questions), go to SUI_R01.
Otherwise, go to SUI_R02.

SUI_R01
(Please refer to page 4 of the booklet.)

Three experiences are listed, EXPERIENCE A, B and C.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

SUI_Q01
Think of the period of 2 weeks or longer when your feelings of being "DT_KEYPHRASE3 and other problems were most severe and frequent. During that time, did EXPERIENCE A happen to you?

INTERVIEWER: EXPERIENCE A is “You seriously thought about committing suicide or taking your own life.”

1 Yes (Go to SUI_Q03)
2 No (Go to SUI_Q02)
DK, RF (Go to SUI_END)

SUI_R02
(Please refer to page 4 of the booklet.)

The following questions may be sensitive to some people, but we have to ask the same questions of everyone. Three experiences are listed, EXPERIENCE A, B and C.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.
SUI_Q02  
**Has EXPERIENCE A ever happened to you?**

**INTERVIEWER:** EXPERIENCE A is “You seriously thought about committing suicide or taking your own life.”

1. Yes  (Go to SUI_Q03) 
2. No  (Go to SUI_Q03) 
   DK, RF  (Go to SUI_Q03)

SUI_Q03  
**In the past 12 months, did EXPERIENCE A happen to you?**

**INTERVIEWER:** EXPERIENCE A is “You seriously thought about committing suicide or taking your own life.”

1. Yes  (Go to SUI_C04) 
2. No  
   DK, RF

SUI_Q03_1  
**How old were you the last time this experience happened to you?**

**INTERVIEWER:** Minimum is 6; maximum is (^DV_AGE - 1).

(MIN: 6) (MAX: 129)

DK, RF

SUI_E03_1  
**The age entered is invalid, please return and correct.**

**Rule:**

Trigger hard edit if SUI_Q03_1 > (DV_AGE - 1).

SUI_C04  
If SUI_Q01 = 1, go to SUI_Q04A.
Otherwise, go to SUI_D04B.

SUI_Q04A  
**Now look at the second experience on the list, EXPERIENCE B. During that period of 2 weeks or longer, did EXPERIENCE B happen to you?**

**INTERVIEWER:** EXPERIENCE B is “You made a plan for committing suicide.”

1. Yes  (Go to SUI_Q05) 
2. No  
   DK, RF

SUI_D04B  
If SUI_Q04A = 2, DK, RF, DT_NODEPB = “empty”.
Otherwise, DT_NODEPB = "Now look at the second of the three experiences on the list, EXPERIENCE B."

SUI_Q04B  
**“DT_NODEPB Did EXPERIENCE B ever happen to you?**

**INTERVIEWER:** EXPERIENCE B is “You made a plan for committing suicide.”

1. Yes  (Go to SUI_Q05) 
2. No  (Go to SUI_C06) 
   DK, RF  (Go to SUI_C06)

SUI_Q05  
**Did EXPERIENCE B happen to you at any time in the past 12 months?**

**INTERVIEWER:** EXPERIENCE B is “You made a plan for committing suicide.”

1. Yes  (Go to SUI_C06) 
2. No  
   DK, RF
SUI_Q05_1

How old were you the last time EXPERIENCE B happened to you?

INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 6; maximum is (\(^{\text{DV_AGE}} - 1\)).

(MIN: 6) (MAX: 129)

DK, RF

SUI_E05_1

The age entered is invalid, please return and correct

Rule:

Trigger hard edit if SUI_Q05_1 > (DV_AGE - 1)

SUI_C06

If SUI_Q01 = 1, go to SUI_Q06A.
Otherwise, go to SUI_D06B.

SUI_Q06A

Now, look at the third experience on the list, EXPERIENCE C. During that period of 2 weeks or longer, did EXPERIENCE C happen to you?

INTERVIEWER: EXPERIENCE C is “You attempted suicide or tried to take your own life.”

1 Yes (Go to SUI_Q06C)
2 No
DK, RF

SUI_D06B

If SUI_Q06A = 2, DK, RF, DT_NODEPC = "empty".
Otherwise, DT_NODEPC = "Now look at the third of the three experiences on the list, EXPERIENCE C."

SUI_Q06B

\(^{\text{DT_NODEPC}}\) Has EXPERIENCE C ever happened to you?

INTERVIEWER: EXPERIENCE C is “You attempted suicide or tried to take your own life.”

1 Yes
2 No (Go to SUI_C14)
DK, RF

SUI_Q06C

How many times did EXPERIENCE C ever happen to you in your lifetime?

INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 1; maximum is 901.
If respondent answers more than 900 times, enter “900”. If respondent answers “More than I can remember”, enter “901”.

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 901)

DK, RF

SUI_E06C

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule:

Trigger soft edit if SUI_Q06C > 50 and SUI_Q06C < 901.

SUI_D06C

If SUI_Q06C = 1, DT_WHENLAST = “when”.
Otherwise, DT_WHENLAST = “the last time”.
During the last 12 months, did EXPERIENCE C happen to you?

INTERVIEWER: EXPERIENCE C is “You attempted suicide or tried to take your own life.”

1  Yes  (Go to SUI_Q11)
2  No
DK, RF

How old were you ^DT_WHENLAST EXPERIENCE C happened to you?

INTERVIEWER: EXPERIENCE C is “You attempted suicide or tried to take your own life.”
Minimum is 6; maximum is (~DV_AGE - 1).

(MIN: 6) (MAX: 129)

DK, RF

The age entered is invalid, please return and correct.

Rule:
Trigger hard edit if SUI_Q10_1 > (DV_AGE - 1).

Did it result in an injury or poisoning?

INTERVIEWER: If more than one attempt, ask about the most recent one.

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to SUI_C14)
DK, RF

Did it require medical attention (following the most recent time EXPERIENCE C happened to you)?

INTERVIEWER: EXPERIENCE C is “You attempted suicide or tried to take your own life.”
If more than one attempt, ask about the most recent one.

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to SUI_C14)
DK, RF  (Go to SUI_C14)

Were you hospitalized overnight or longer (following this most recent time since EXPERIENCE C happened to you)?

INTERVIEWER: EXPERIENCE C is “You attempted suicide or tried to take your own life.”
If more than one attempt, ask about the most recent one.

1  Yes
2  No
DK, RF
**SUI_Q16**

*During the past 12 months, have you seen, or talked on the telephone to, a professional about EXPERIENCE A?*

**INTERVIEWER:** EXPERIENCE A is “You seriously thought about committing suicide or taking your own life.”

1   Yes  
2   No  
DK, RF

Go to SUI_END

**SUI_Q19**

*During the past 12 months, have you seen, or talked on the telephone to, a professional about EXPERIENCE A or EXPERIENCE C?*

**INTERVIEWER:** EXPERIENCE A is “You seriously thought about committing suicide or taking your own life.”  
EXPERIENCE C is “You attempted suicide or tried to take your own life.”

1   Yes  
2   No  
DK, RF

SUI_END
Mania (MIA)
1 - Copied
Version - 1001

MIA_BEG

Content block

External variables required:

FNAME: first name of respondent from household block.
DOMIA: do block flag, from the sample file.
DV_AGE: age of respondent from ANC block.
SCR_Q24: from the SCR module
SCR_Q25B: from the SCR module
SEX_Q01: sex of specific respondent (1 = male, 2 = female) from Sex block.

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

Programmer:

For the KEY PHRASES that are associated with MIA_Q04 and MIA_Q07A to MIA_Q07O, please create a parallel block to display the list of KEY PHRASES that can be triggered at any point during the module by pressing <CTRL M>. Only the KEY PHRASES for questions that the respondent reported “Yes” for will be displayed.

Content type:

NOTE TO DATA USERS:
There are two different ways to enter the Mania module, as described in the two conditions below. The flow is based on the responses to two screener questions: SCR_Q24 (feelings of being “excited and full of energy”) and SCR_Q25B (feelings of being “irritable or grouchy”). Based on their responses to the two screener questions, respondents will get one of the two following sets of questions at the beginning of the module:
- If SCR_Q24 = 1 (independent of the answer in SCR_Q25B), respondents will go to the set of questions regarding feelings of being “excited and full of energy” (MIA_R01 to MIA_N03D).
- If SCR_Q25B = 1 and (SCR_Q24 = 2 or MIA_Q01 = 2), respondents will go to the set of questions regarding feelings of being “irritable or grouchy” (MIA_R05 to MIA_N06D).

MIA_C01A

If DOMIA = 1, go to MIA_C01B.
Otherwise, go to MIA_END.

MIA_C01B

If SCR_Q24 = 1 (Yes), go to MIA_R01.
Otherwise, go to MIA_C01C.

MIA_C01C

If SCR_Q25B = 1 (Yes), go to MIA_R05.
Otherwise, go to MIA_END.

MIA_R01

Earlier, you mentioned having a period lasting several days or longer when you felt much more excited and full of energy than usual. During this same period, your mind also went too fast.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.
**MIA_Q01**

People who have periods like this often have changes in their thinking and behaviour at the same time, like being more talkative, needing very little sleep, being very restless, going on buying sprees, and behaving in ways they would normally think are inappropriate.

Tell me, did you ever have any of these changes during the periods when you were excited and full of energy?

1. Yes (Go to MIA_Q02)
2. No

**MIA_C02**

If SCR_Q25B = 1, go to MIA_R05. Otherwise, go to MIA_END.

**MIA_Q02**

Please think of the period of **several days** or longer when you were very excited and full of energy and you had the largest number of changes like these at the same time. Is there one episode of this sort that stands out in your mind?

1. Yes
2. No (Go to MIA_Q03C)

**MIA_Q03A**

**How old were you when that episode occurred?**

**INTERVIEWER:** Minimum is 0; maximum is ^DV_AGE.

(MIN: 0) (MAX: 130)

**MIA_E03A**

The reported age is invalid, please return and correct.

**Rule:** Trigger hard edit if MIA_Q03A > DV_AGE.

**MIA_Q03B**

**How long did that episode last (in terms of hours, days, weeks, months or years)?**

**INTERVIEWER:** If the episode is ongoing, enter how long it has lasted to date.

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 900)

**MIA_N03B**

**INTERVIEWER:** Was that in hours, days, weeks, months or years?

1. Hours
2. Days
3. Weeks
4. Months
5. Years

(DK, RF not allowed)

Go to MIA_R04

**MIA_E03B**

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm or return and change the reporting unit.

**Rule:** Trigger soft edit if (MIA_Q03B > 24 and MIA_N03B = 1) or (MIA_Q03B > 365 and MIA_N03B = 2) or (MIA_Q03B > 52 and MIA_N03B = 3) or (MIA_Q03B > 24 and MIA_N03B = 4).
**MIA_E03B_1**
The reported number of years is invalid, please return and correct.

Rule:
Trigger hard edit if MIA_N03B = 5 and MIA_Q03B > DV_AGE.

**MIA_Q03C**
Then think of the most recent time you had an episode like this. How old were you when that most recent episode occurred?

INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 0; maximum is ^DV_AGE.

(MIN: 0) (MAX: 130)

DK, RF

**MIA_E03C**
The reported age is invalid, please return and correct.

Rule:
Trigger hard edit if MIA_Q03C > DV_AGE.

**MIA_Q03D**
How long did that episode last (in terms of hours, days, weeks, months or years)?

INTERVIEWER: If the episode is ongoing, enter how long it has lasted to date.

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 900)

DK, RF (Go to MIA_R04)

**MIA_N03D**
INTERVIEWER: Was that in hours, days, weeks, months or years?

1 Hours
2 Days
3 Weeks
4 Months
5 Years
(DK, RF not allowed)

Go to MIA_R04

**MIA_E03D**
An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm or return and change the reporting unit.

Rule:
Trigger soft edit if (MIA_Q03D > 24 and MIA_N03D = 1) or (MIA_Q03D > 365 and MIA_N03D = 2) or (MIA_Q03D > 52 and MIA_N03D = 3) or (MIA_Q03D > 24 and MIA_N03D = 4).

**MIA_E03D_1**
The reported number of years is invalid, please return and correct.

Rule:
Trigger hard edit if MIA_N03D = 5 and MIA_Q03D > DV_AGE.

**MIA_R04**
During that episode, tell me which of the following changes you experienced.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

**MIA_Q04**
Were you so irritable or grouchy that you started arguments, shouted at people or hit people?

1 Yes (KEY PHRASE = being irritable or grouchy)
2 No
DK, RF

Go to MIA_Q07A
Earlier, you mentioned having a period lasting several days or longer when you became so irritable or grouchy that you either started arguments, shouted at people or hit people.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

People who have periods of irritability like this often have changes in their thinking and behaviour at the same time, like being more talkative, needing very little sleep, being very restless, going on buying sprees, and behaving in ways they would normally think are inappropriate.

Tell me, did you ever have any of these changes during the periods when you were very irritable or grouchy?

1   Yes  
2   No   (Go to MIA_END) 
DK, RF (Go to MIA_END)

Please think of the period of several days or longer when you were very irritable or grouchy and you had the largest number of changes like these at the same time. Is there one episode of this sort that stands out in your mind?

1   Yes  
2   No   (Go to MIA_Q06C) 
DK, RF (Go to MIA_Q06C)

How old were you when that episode occurred?

INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 0; maximum is ^DV_AGE.

(MIN: 0) (MAX: 130)

DK, RF

The reported age is invalid, please return and correct.

Rule :
Trigger hard edit if MIA_Q06A >DV_AGE.

How long did that episode last (in terms of hours, days, weeks, months or years)?

INTERVIEWER: If the episode is ongoing, enter how long it has lasted to date.

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 900)

DK, RF (Go to MIA_R07)

INTERVIEWER: Was that in hours, days, weeks, months or years?

1   Hours  
2   Days  
3   Weeks  
4   Months  
5   Years  
(DK, RF not allowed)

Go to MIA_R07
MIA_E06B  
An unusual value has been entered.  
Please confirm or return and change the reporting unit.

Rule:  
Trigger soft edit if (MIA_Q06B > 24 and MIA_N06B = 1) or (MIA_Q06B > 365 and MIA_N06B = 2) or (MIA_Q06B > 52 and MIA_N06B = 3) or (MIA_Q06B > 24 and MIA_N06B = 4).

MIA_E06B_1  
The reported number of years is invalid, please return and correct.

Rule:  
Trigger hard edit if MIA_N06B = 5 and MIA_Q06B > DV_AGE.

MIA_Q06C  
Then think of the most recent time you had an episode like this. How old were you when that most recent episode occurred?

INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 0; maximum is ^DV_AGE.

(MIN: 0) (MAX: 130)

DK, RF

MIA_E06C  
The reported age is invalid, please return and correct.

Rule:  
Trigger hard edit if MIA_Q06C > DV_AGE.

MIA_Q06D  
How long did that episode last (in terms of hours, days, weeks, months or years)?

INTERVIEWER: If the episode is ongoing, enter how long it has lasted to date.

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 900)

DK, RF  
(Go to MIA_R07)

MIA_N06D  
INTERVIEWER: Was that in hours, days, weeks, months or years?

1  Hours
2  Days
3  Weeks
4  Months
5  Years
(DK, RF not allowed)

MIA_E06D  
An unusual value has been entered.  
Please confirm or return and change the reporting unit.

Rule:  
Trigger soft edit if (MIA_Q06D > 24 and MIA_N06D = 1) or (MIA_Q06D > 365 and MIA_N06D = 2) or (MIA_Q06D > 52 and MIA_N06D = 3) or (MIA_Q06D > 24 and MIA_N06D = 4).

MIA_E06D_1  
The reported number of years is invalid, please return and correct.

Rule:  
Trigger hard edit if MIA_N06D = 5 and MIA_Q06D > DV_AGE.

MIA_R07  
During that episode, tell me which of the following changes you experienced.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Response Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MIA_Q07A</td>
<td><strong>Did you become so restless or fidgety that you paced up and down or couldn’t stand still?</strong></td>
<td>1 Yes (KEY PHRASE = being restless) 2 No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIA_Q07B</td>
<td><strong>Did you become overly friendly or outgoing with people?</strong></td>
<td>1 Yes (KEY PHRASE = becoming overly friendly or outgoing with people) 2 No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIA_Q07C</td>
<td><strong>Did you behave in any other way that you would ordinarily think is inappropriate, like talking about things you would normally keep private or acting in ways that you would usually find embarrassing?</strong></td>
<td>1 Yes (KEY PHRASE = behaving inappropriately) 2 No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIA_Q07D</td>
<td><strong>Were you a lot more interested in sex than usual, or did you want to have sexual encounters with people you wouldn’t ordinarily be interested in?</strong></td>
<td>1 Yes (KEY PHRASE = having a lot more interest in sex than usual) 2 No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIA_Q07E</td>
<td><strong>Did you try to do things that were impossible to do, like taking on large amounts of work?</strong></td>
<td>1 Yes (KEY PHRASE = trying to accomplish unrealistic goals) 2 No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIA_Q07F</td>
<td><strong>Did you talk a lot more than usual or feel a need to keep talking all the time?</strong></td>
<td>1 Yes (KEY PHRASE = talking a lot more than usual) 2 No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIA_Q07G</td>
<td><strong>Did you constantly keep changing your plans or activities?</strong></td>
<td>1 Yes (KEY PHRASE = constantly changing plans) 2 No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MIA_Q07H  
**Were you so easily distracted that any little interruption could get your thinking “off track”?**

1. Yes (KEY PHRASE = being easily distracted)
2. No

DK, RF

MIA_Q07I  
**Did your thoughts seem to jump from one thing to another or race through your head so fast that you couldn’t keep track of them?**

1. Yes (KEY PHRASE = having thoughts racing in your mind)
2. No

DK, RF

MIA_Q07J  
**Did you sleep far less than usual and still not get tired or sleepy?**

1. Yes (KEY PHRASE = sleeping far less than usual)
2. No

DK, RF

MIA_Q07K  
**Did you get involved in foolish investments or schemes for making money?**

1. Yes (KEY PHRASE = getting involved in foolish schemes)
2. No

DK, RF

MIA_Q07L  
**Did you spend so much more money than usual that it caused you to have financial trouble?**

1. Yes (KEY PHRASE = getting into financial trouble)
2. No

DK, RF

MIA_Q07M  
**Were you interested in seeking pleasure in ways that you would usually consider risky, like having casual or unsafe sex, going on buying sprees or driving recklessly?**

1. Yes (KEY PHRASE = doing risky things)
2. No

DK, RF

MIA_Q07N  
**Did you have a greatly exaggerated sense of self-confidence or believe you could do things you really couldn’t do?**

1. Yes (KEY PHRASE = having too much self-confidence)
2. No

DK, RF
MIA_Q07O

Did you have the idea that you were actually someone else, or that you had a special connection with a famous person that you really didn't have?

1  Yes (KEY PHRASE = believing you were someone else or somehow connected to a famous person)
2  No

DK, RF

MIA_D08A

Programmer: Set count of DV_MIA_D08A = 0.

For each 1 (Yes) in (MIA_Q07A, MIA_Q07B, MIA_Q07C, MIA_Q07D, MIA_Q07E, MIA_Q07F, MIA_Q07G, MIA_Q07H, MIA_Q07I, MIA_Q07J, MIA_Q07K, MIA_Q07L, MIA_Q07M, MIA_Q07N, MIA_Q07O)
DV_MIA_D08A = DV_MIA_D08A + 1.
(min: 0, max: 15)

MIA_C08A

If DV_MIA_D08A >= 3, go to MIA_D08B.
Otherwise, go to MIA_END.

Content type: NOTE TO DATA USERS: The condition MIA_C08A is a checkpoint to see if the respondent has said yes to at least 3 of the key questions above. If they did not, then they do not meet the criteria for the manic episode derived variable and are sent to the end of the module.

MIA_D08B

If MIA_Q01 = 1, DT_EXIRR = "excited and full of energy".
If MIA_Q05A = 1, DT_EXIRR = "irritable or grouchy".

MIA_Q08

How many episodes lasting several days or longer have you ever had when you felt "DT_EXIRR and also had some other problems we just mentioned?"

INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 1; maximum is 901.
If respondent answers more than 900 episodes, enter “900”.
If respondent answers “More than I can remember”, enter “901”.

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 901)

DK, RF

Content type: NOTE TO DATA USERS: If the respondent reports only 1 episode, then the flow for several of the subsequent questions will be different as information on this episode has already been collected at the beginning of the module. As well, text for some other questions will change to refer to one or multiple episodes (see dynamic text in MIA_D09A).

MIA_D09A

If MIA_Q08 = 1, DT_EPISEDE = "episode".
If MIA_Q08 >= 2, DK, RF, DT_EPISEDE = "episodes".
If MIA_Q08 = 1, DT_ANEP = "an episode".
If MIA_Q08 >= 2, DK, RF, DT_ANEP = "episodes".
If MIA_Q08 = 1, DT_THATEP = "that episode".
If MIA_Q08 >= 2, DK, RF, DT_THATEP = "these episodes".
If MIA_Q08 = 1, DT_EPEVER = "episode".
If MIA_Q08 >= 2, DK, RF, DT_EPEVER = "episodes ever".
MIA_D09B

If MIA_Q07A = 1, DT_MIA7A = "being restless".
If MIA_Q07B = 1, DT_MIA7B = "becoming overly friendly or outgoing with people".
If MIA_Q07C = 1, DT_MIA7C = "behaving inappropriately".
If MIA_Q07D = 1, DT_MIA7D = "having a lot more interest in sex than usual".
If MIA_Q07E = 1, DT_MIA7E = "trying to accomplish unrealistic goals".
If MIA_Q07F = 1, DT_MIA7F = "talking a lot more than usual".
If MIA_Q07G = 1, DT_MIA7G = "constantly changing plans".
If MIA_Q07H = 1, DT_MIA7H = "being easily distracted".
If MIA_Q07I = 1, DT_MIA7I = "having thoughts racing in your mind".
If MIA_Q07J = 1, DT_MIA7J = "sleeping far less than usual".
If MIA_Q07K = 1, DT_MIA7K = "getting involved in foolish schemes".
If MIA_Q07L = 1, DT_MIA7L = "getting into financial trouble".
If MIA_Q07M = 1, DT_MIA7M = "doing risky things".
If MIA_Q07N = 1, DT_MIA7N = "having too much self-confidence".
If MIA_Q07O = 1, DT_MIA7O = "believing you were someone else or somehow connected to a famous person".
If MIA_Q04 = 1, DT_MIA4 = "being irritable or grouchy".

MIA_D09C

If DV_MIA_D08A => 3, DT_TEXT1E = ".".

Programmer:

Fill DT_TEXT1E with the first three KEY PHRASES from MIA4 to MIA7O.

MIA_R09

You just mentioned that you had ^DT_ANEP when you were very ^DT_EXIRR and you were also ^DT_TEXT1E.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

MIA_Q09

How much did ^DT_THATEP ever interfere with either your work, your social life or your personal relationships?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Not at all
2 A little
3 Some (Go to MIA_Q09_1)
4 A lot (Go to MIA_Q09_1)
5 Extremely (Go to MIA_Q09_1)
DK, RF

MIA_C09

If MIA_Q07O = 1, go to MIA_Q09_1.
Otherwise, go to MIA_END.

MIA_Q09_1

During ^DT_THATEP, how often were you unable to carry out your normal daily activities?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Often
2 Sometimes
3 Rarely
4 Never
DK, RF
MIA_Q10A

Episodes of this sort sometimes occur as a result of a physical illness or injury or the use of medication, drugs or alcohol.

Do you think your "DT_EPER" occurred as the result of physical causes, medication, drugs or alcohol?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

MIA_C10B

If MIA_Q10A = 1 (Yes) and MIA_Q08 > 1 (number of episodes), go to MIA_Q10B. Otherwise, go to MIA_C10C.

MIA_Q10B

Do you think all of your episodes were the result of physical causes, medication, drugs, or alcohol?

1 Yes (Go to MIA_Q10C)
2 No (Go to MIA_C18)
DK, RF (Go to MIA_C18)

MIA_C10C

If MIA_Q10A = 1 (Yes) and MIA_Q08 = 1 (number of episodes), go to MIA_Q10C. Otherwise, go to MIA_C18.

MIA_Q10C

What were the causes?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

01 Exhaustion
02 Hyperventilation
03 Hypochondria
04 Menstrual cycle
05 Pregnancy / postpartum
06 Thyroid disease
07 Cancer
08 Overweight
09 Medication (excluding illicit drugs)
10 Illicit drugs
11 Alcohol
12 Chemical Imbalance / Serotonin Imbalance
13 Chronic pain
14 Caffeine
15 No specific diagnosis
16 Other - Specify (Go to MIA_S10C)
DK, RF

Go to MIA_C18

MIA_S10C

What were the causes?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF
MIA_E10C
A response of "Pregnancy / postpartum" or "Menstrual cycle" is invalid for a male respondent. Please return and correct.

Rule:
Trigger hard edit if SEX_Q01 = 1 and (MIA_Q10C = 4 or 5).

MIA_C18
If MIA_Q08 = 1 (number of episodes), go to MIA_Q19A_1.
Otherwise, go to MIA_Q19A.

MIA_Q19A
At any time in the past 12 months, did you have one of these episodes?

1. Yes (Go to MIA_Q19A_2)
2. No (Go to MIA_Q19D)
   DK, RF (Go to MIA_Q19D)

MIA_Q19A_1
Did your episode occur at any time in the past 12 months?

1. Yes
2. No (Go to MIA_Q24)
   DK, RF (Go to MIA_Q24)

MIA_Q19A_2
How recently was it?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1. During the past month
2. Between 1 and 6 months ago
3. More than 6 months ago
   DK, RF

MIA_C19A
If MIA_Q08 = 1 (number of episodes), go to MIA_D19B.
Otherwise, go to MIA_Q19B.

MIA_Q19B
How many episodes did you have in the past 12 months?

INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 1; maximum is 91. If respondent answers "More than I can remember", enter "91".

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 91)

DK, RF

MIA_D19B
If MIA_Q19A_1 = 1 or MIA_Q19B = 1, DT_EP2 = "episode".
If MIA_Q19B >= 2, DK, RF, DT_EP2 = "episodes".
If MIA_Q19A_1 = 1 or MIA_Q19B = 1, DT_IT = "it".
If MIA_Q19B >= 2, DK, RF, DT_IT = "they".
If MIA_Q19A_1 = 1 or MIA_Q19B = 1, DT_WAS = "was".
If MIA_Q19B >= 2, DK, RF, DT_WAS = "were".
If MIA_Q19A_1 = 1 or MIA_Q19B = 1, DT_HISEP = "this episode".
If MIA_Q19B >= 2, DK, RF, DT_HISEP = "one of these episodes".

MIA_C19C
If MIA_Q19B = RF, go to MIA_C20A.
Otherwise, go to MIA_Q19C.

MIA_Q19C
How many weeks in the past 12 months were you having "DT_HISEP"?

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 52)

DK, RF

Go to MIA_C20A
MIA_Q19D  How old were you the last time you had one of these episodes?

INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 0; maximum is ^DV_AGE - 1.

(MIN: 0) (MAX: 130)

DK, RF

MIA_E19D  The reported age is invalid, please return and correct.

Rule:  Trigger hard edit if (MIA_Q19D > DV_AGE - 1 and MIA_Q19A = 2) or (MIA_Q19D > DV_AGE and MIA_Q19A = DK, RF).

MIA_C20A  If MIA_Q08 = 1, go to MIA_Q24. Otherwise, go to MIA_Q20A.

MIA_Q20A  During your life, how many episodes lasting a full week or longer have you ever had?

INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 0; maximum is (^MIA_Q08). If respondent answers “More than I can remember”, enter ^MIA_Q08.

(MIN: 0) (MAX: 6760)

DK, RF

MIA_E20A  The reported number of episodes is invalid, please return and correct.

Rule:  Trigger hard edit if (MIA_Q20A > MIA_Q08) and (MIA_Q08 <> DK, RF).

MIA_C20B  If MIA_Q20A = 1 (number of episodes), go to MIA_Q21B. Otherwise, go to MIA_C20C.

MIA_C20C  If MIA_Q20A = 0 (number of episodes), go to MIA_Q22A. Otherwise, go to MIA_Q21A.

MIA_Q21A  How many of these episodes were brought on by some stressful experience?

INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 0; maximum is ^MIA_Q20A. If respondent answers “More than I can remember”, enter ^MIA_Q20A.

(MIN: 0) (MAX: 6760)

DK, RF

Go to MIA_Q22A

MIA_E21A  The reported number of episodes is invalid, please return and correct.

Rule:  Trigger hard edit if (MIA_Q21A > MIA_Q20A) and (MIA_Q20A <> DK, RF).

MIA_Q21B  Was this episode brought on by some stressful experience or did it happen out of the blue?

1  Brought on by stress
2  Out of the blue
3  Don’t remember

DK, RF
MIA_Q22A  How long was the longest episode you ever had?

INTERVIEWER: If the episode is ongoing, enter how long it has lasted to date.

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 900)

DK, RF  (Go to MIA_C26)

MIA_N22A  INTERVIEWER: Was that in hours, days, weeks, months or years?

1  Hours
2  Days
3  Weeks
4  Months
5  Years
(DK, RF not allowed)

Go to MIA_C26

MIA_E22A  An unusual value has been entered.
Please confirm or return and change the reporting unit.

Rule:

Trigger soft edit if (MIA_Q22A > 24 and MIA_N22A = 1) or (MIA_Q22A > 365 and MIA_N22A = 2) or (MIA_Q22A > 52 and MIA_N22A = 3) or (MIA_Q22A > 24 and MIA_N22A = 4).

MIA_E22A_1  The reported number of years is invalid, please return and correct.

Rule:

Trigger hard edit if MIA_N22A = 5 and MIA_Q22A > DV_AGE.

MIA_Q24  Was your episode brought on by some stressful experience or did it happen out of the blue?

1  Brought on by stress
2  Out of the blue
3  Don't remember
DK, RF

MIA_C26  If MIA_Q19A = 1 (Yes) or MIA_Q19A_1 = 1 (Yes), go to MIA_R27.
Otherwise, go to MIA_Q33.

MIA_R27  (Please refer to page 3 of the booklet.)

In the past 12 months, think about the period of time lasting one month or longer when your "DT_EP2 of being very "DT_EXIRR "DT WAS most severe. Please tell me, what number best describes how much your "DT_EP2 interfered with each of the following activities. For each activity, please answer with a number between 0 and 10; 0 means "no interference" while 10 means "very severe interference".

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.
### MIA_Q27A

**In the past 12 months, how much did your DT_EP2 interfere with your home responsibilities, like cleaning, shopping and taking care of the house or apartment?**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>No interference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>Very severe interference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Very severe interference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DK, RF</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MIA_Q27B_1

**How much did your DT_EP2 interfere with your ability to attend school?**

**INTERVIEWER:** If necessary, enter “11” to indicate “Not applicable”.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>No interference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>Very severe interference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Very severe interference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DK, RF</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MIA_Q27B_2

**How much did DT_IT interfere with your ability to work at a job?**

**INTERVIEWER:** If necessary, enter “11” to indicate “Not applicable”.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>No interference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>Very severe interference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Very severe interference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DK, RF</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MIA_Q27C

Again thinking about that period of time lasting one month or longer when your
"DT_EP2 CF DT_WAS most severe, how much did "DT IT interfere with your ability to
form and maintain close relationships with other people? (Remember that 0
means "no interference" and 10 "very severe interference").

0 No interference
01 I
02 I
03 I
04 I
05 I
06 I
07 I
08 I
09 V
10 Very severe interference
DK, RF

MIA_Q27D

How much did "DT IT interfere with your social life?

0 No interference
01 I
02 I
03 I
04 I
05 I
06 I
07 I
08 I
09 V
10 Very severe interference
DK, RF

MIA_C29

If (MIA_Q27A, MIA_Q27B_1, MIA_Q27B_2, MIA_Q27C and MIA_Q27D) = 0 or 11 (no
interference or not applicable) or DK, or RF, go to MIA_Q33.
Otherwise, go to MIA_Q29.

MIA_Q29

In the past 12 months, about how many days out of 365 were you totally unable
to work or carry out your normal activities because of your "DT_EP2 of being very
"DT_EXIRR? (MIN: 0) (MAX: 365)

DK, RF

MIA_Q33

Did you ever in your life see, or talk on the telephone to, a medical doctor or
other professional about your "DT_EPISODE of being very "DT_EXIRR? (By other
professional, we mean psychologists, psychiatrists, social workers, counsellors,
spiritual advisors, homeopaths, acupuncturists, self-help groups or other health
professionals.)

1 Yes
2 No (Go to MIA_END)
DK, RF (Go to MIA_END)

MIA_Q47

Did you receive professional treatment for your "DT_EPISODE of being very
"DT_EXIRR at any time in the past 12 months?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF
MIA_Q48

Were you ever hospitalized overnight for your DT_EPISODE of being very DT_EXIRR?

1  Yes
2  No
DK, RF

MIA_END
Generalized Anxiety Disorder (GAD)

Content block

External variables required:

FNAME: first name of respondent from household block.
DOGAD: do block flag, from the sample file.
SCR_Q26A: from the SCR block
SCR_Q26B: from the SCR block
SCR_Q26C: from the SCR block
DV_AGE: age of respondent from ANC block.
SEX_Q01: sex of respondent (1 = male, 2 = female) from Sex block.

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

Note to programmer: For the KEY PHRASES that are associated with GAD_Q09A to GAD_Q10E, please create a parallel block to display the list of KEY PHRASES that can be triggered at any point during the module by pressing <CTRL G>. Only the KEY PHRASES for questions that the respondent reported “Yes” for will be displayed.

GAD_C01A
If DOGAD = 1, go to GAD_C01B.
Otherwise, go to GAD_END.

GAD_C01B
If SCR_Q26A = 1 (Yes), go to GAD_R01A.
Otherwise, go to GAD_C01C.

GAD_C01C
If SCR_Q26B = 1 (Yes), go to GAD_R01B.
Otherwise, go to GAD_C01D.

GAD_C01D
If SCR_Q26C = 1 (Yes), go to GAD_R01C.
Otherwise, go to GAD_END.

GAD_R01A
Earlier, you mentioned having a time in your life when you were “a worrier”. The next questions are about that time. Please turn to page 6 of the booklet where we list several things which you could have been worried, nervous or anxious about during that time.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.
Go to GAD_D01C

GAD_R01B
Earlier, you mentioned having a time in your life when you were much more nervous or anxious than most other people. The next questions are about that time. Please turn to page 6 of the booklet where we list several things which you could have been nervous or anxious about during that time.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.
Go to GAD_D01C
Earlier, you mentioned having a period lasting 6 months or longer when you were anxious or worried most days. The next questions are about that time. Please turn to page 6 of the booklet where we list several things which you could have been anxious or worried about during that time.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

GAD_D01C

If SCR_Q26A = 1, DT_WORRIED = "worried, nervous or anxious".
If SCR_Q26B = 1, DT_WORRIED = "nervous or anxious".
If SCR_Q26C = 1, DT_WORRIED = "anxious or worried".
If SCR_Q26A = 1, DT_WORRY = "worry, nervousness or anxiety".
If SCR_Q26B = 1, DT_WORRY = "nervousness or anxiety".
If SCR_Q26C = 1, DT_WORRY = "anxiety or worry".

GAD_Q01

Now, tell me which of these things were you "DT_WORRIED about during that time?"

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

01 Worrying about everything (Go to GAD_Q03)
02 Worrying about nothing in particular (Go to GAD_Q03)
03 Finances
04 Success at school or work
05 Social life
06 Love life
07 Relationships at school or work
08 Relationships with family
09 Physical appearance
10 Own physical health
11 Own mental health
12 Alcohol or drug use
13 Being away from home or apart from loved ones
14 The health or welfare of loved ones
15 Social phobias (e.g., meeting people)
16 Agoraphobia (e.g., leaving home alone)
17 Specific phobias (e.g., fears of bugs, heights or closed spaces)
18 Obsessions (e.g., worry about germs)
19 Compulsions (e.g., repetitive hand washing)
20 Crime / violence
21 Economy
22 Environment (e.g., global warming, pollution)
23 Moral decline of society (e.g. capitalism, decline of the family)
24 War / revolution
25 Other - Specify (Go to GAD_S01)
DK, RF

Go to GAD_Q02A
GAD_S01  Now, tell me which of these things were you ^DT_WORRIED about during that time?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

GAD_Q02A  Is there anything else which you were ^DT_WORRIED about during that time?

1  Yes - Specify  (Go to GAD_Q03)
2  No  (Go to GAD_Q03)

DK, RF

GAD_S02A  Is there anything else which you were ^DT_WORRIED about during that time?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

GAD_Q02B  Is there anything else which you were ^DT_WORRIED about during that time?

1  Yes - Specify  (Go to GAD_Q03)
2  No  (Go to GAD_Q03)

DK, RF

GAD_S02B  Is there anything else which you were ^DT_WORRIED about during that time?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

GAD_Q03  Do you think your feelings of being ^DT_WORRIED were ever excessive, unreasonable, or a lot stronger than they should have been?

1  Yes
2  No

DK, RF

GAD_Q04  How often did you find it difficult to control your ^DT_WORRY?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  Often
2  Sometimes
3  Rarely
4  Never

DK, RF
**GAD_Q04_1**

How often were you so nervous or worried that you could not think about anything else, no matter how hard you tried?

**INTERVIEWER:** Read categories to respondent.

1. Often
2. Sometimes
3. Rarely
4. Never

**GAD_Q05**

During your life, what is the longest period of months or years in a row when you were feeling ^DT_WORRIED most days?

**INTERVIEWER:** If respondent answers “All my life” or “As long as I can remember”, press <F6> to indicate “DK”.

If respondent reports less than one month, enter 0 months.

If the episode is ongoing, enter how long it has lasted to date.

(MIN: 0) (MAX: 130)

DK, RF (Go to GAD_C05_3)

**GAD_N05_1**

**INTERVIEWER:** Was that in months or years?

1. Months
2. Years
(DK, RF not allowed)

Go to GAD_C06

**GAD_E05_1**

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm or return and change the reporting unit.

**Rule:**

Trigger soft edit if GAD_Q05 >= 24 and GAD_N05_1 = 1.

**GAD_E05_2**

The number of years reported is invalid, please return and correct.

**Rule:**

Trigger hard edit if (GAD_Q05 = 0 or GAD_Q05 > DV_AGE) and GAD_N05_1 = 2.

**GAD_C05_3**

If GAD_Q05 = DK, go to GAD_Q05_3.
Otherwise, go to GAD_END.

**GAD_Q05_3**

Did you ever have a period that lasted 6 months or longer?

1. Yes (Go to GAD_R09)
2. No (Go to GAD_END)

DK, RF (Go to GAD_END)

**GAD_C06**

If GAD_N05_1 = 1 and GAD_Q05 < 6 (month), go to GAD_END.
Otherwise, go to GAD_R09.

**GAD_R09**

Think of your worst period lasting 6 months or longer when you were ^DT_WORRIED. During that episode, tell me if you had any of the following problems.

**INTERVIEWER:** Press <1> to continue.
GAD_Q09A  Did you often feel restless, keyed up or on edge?
1  Yes  (KEY PHRASE = feeling restless or on edge)
2  No
DK, RF

GAD_Q09B  Did you often get tired easily?
1  Yes  (KEY PHRASE = feeling tired easily)
2  No
DK, RF

GAD_Q09C  Were you often more irritable than usual?
1  Yes  (KEY PHRASE = feeling more irritable than usual)
2  No
DK, RF

GAD_Q09D  Did you often have difficulty concentrating or keeping your mind on what you were doing?
1  Yes  (KEY PHRASE = having difficulty concentrating)
2  No
DK, RF

GAD_Q09E  Did you often have tense, sore or aching muscles?
1  Yes  (KEY PHRASE = having tense or aching muscles)
2  No
DK, RF

GAD_Q09F  (During this worst episode lasting 6 months or longer,) did you often have trouble falling or staying asleep?
1  Yes  (KEY PHRASE = having difficulty falling or staying asleep)
2  No
DK, RF

GAD_Q10A  Did your heart often pound or race?
1  Yes  (KEY PHRASE = having your heart pound)
2  No
DK, RF

GAD_Q10B  Did you often sweat?
1  Yes  (KEY PHRASE = sweating)
2  No
DK, RF
GAD_Q10C  Did you often tremble or shake?
1  Yes  (KEY PHRASE = trembling)
2  No
DK, RF

GAD_Q10D  Did you often have a dry mouth?
1  Yes  (KEY PHRASE = having a dry mouth)
2  No
DK, RF

GAD_Q10E  Were you sad or depressed most of the time?
1  Yes  (KEY PHRASE = feeling sad)
2  No
DK, RF

GAD_D11A

Programmer:  
DV_TOTAL9 = total count of “yes” responses in GAD_Q09A to GAD_Q09F  
(min 0; max 6)
DV_TOTAL10 = total count of “yes” responses in GAD_Q10A to GAD_Q10E  
(min 0; max 5)

Content type:  
NOTE TO DATA USERS:
A minimum of criteria must be selected to continue in the GAD module. At this point the flow changes based on how many positive responses are selected in the GAD_Q09 series of questions and the GAD_Q10 series. There are several possibilities:
- If the respondent does not say “yes” to any questions from either GAD_Q09 series or GAD_Q10 series, the respondent will go to the end of the module.
- If only one “yes” is selected in the GAD_Q09 series and none from the GAD_Q10 series, the respondent will also go to the end of the module.
- If the total of “yes” in GAD_Q09 series and GAD_Q10 series is greater than 5, then respondent will skip over the GAD_Q13 series and go to GAD_Q15.
- If there is at least 2 “yes” in the GAD_Q09 series and none in GAD_Q10 series, then respondent will also skip over the GAD_Q13 series and go to GAD_Q15.
- All other respondents will be asked the questions in the GAD_Q13 series. When their total of “yes” responses in all three series of questions (GAD_Q09, GAD_Q10, and GAD_Q13) is 5, they will go to GAD_Q15. Otherwise, if they get to GAD_Q13O and the total in all three series of questions is less than 3, then they will go to the end of the module.

GAD_C11A  If DV_TOTAL9 + DV_TOTAL10 = 0, go to GAD_END.
Otherwise, go to GAD_C11B.

GAD_C11B  If DV_TOTAL10 = 0, go to GAD_C12.
Otherwise, go to GAD_C11C.

GAD_C11C  If (DV_TOTAL9 + DV_TOTAL10 >= 5), go to GAD_C14.
Otherwise, go to GAD_C13.

GAD_C12  If DV_TOTAL9 >= 2, go to GAD_Q15.
Otherwise, go to GAD_END.
GAD_C13 When \((DV_{TOTAL9} + DV_{TOTAL10})\) and total count of responses of “Yes” in GAD_Q13A to GAD_Q13O = 5, go to GAD_C14.

GAD_Q13A (During this episode lasting 6 months or longer,) did you often feel dizzy or lightheaded?

1  Yes
2  No
DK, RF

GAD_Q13B Were you often short of breath?

1  Yes
2  No
DK, RF

GAD_Q13C Did you often feel like you were choking?

1  Yes
2  No
DK, RF

GAD_Q13D Did you often have pain or discomfort in your chest?

1  Yes
2  No
DK, RF

GAD_Q13E Did you often have pain or discomfort in your stomach?

1  Yes (Go to GAD_Q13G)
2  No
DK, RF

GAD_Q13F (During this episode lasting 6 months or longer,) did you often have nausea?

1  Yes
2  No
DK, RF

GAD_Q13G Did you often feel that you were unreal?

1  Yes (Go to GAD_Q13I)
2  No
DK, RF

GAD_Q13H Did you often feel that things around you were unreal?

1  Yes
2  No
DK, RF

GAD_D13l Not Applicable

GAD_Q13I Were you often afraid that you might lose control or go crazy?

1  Yes (Go to GAD_Q13K)
2  No
DK, RF
GAD_Q13j
Were you often afraid that you might pass out?
1  Yes
2  No
DK, RF

GAD_Q13k
(During this episode lasting 6 months or longer,) were you often afraid that you might die?
1  Yes
2  No
DK, RF

GAD_Q13l
Did you often have hot flushes or chills?
1  Yes
2  No
DK, RF

GAD_Q13m
Did you often have numbness or tingling sensations?
1  Yes
2  No
DK, RF

GAD_Q13n
Did you often feel like you had a lump in your throat?
1  Yes
2  No
DK, RF

GAD_Q13o
Were you easily startled?
1  Yes
2  No
DK, RF

GAD_D14
Programmer:  
DV_TOTAL13 = total count of “yes” responses in GAD_Q13A to GAD_Q130 (min 0; max 16)

GAD_C14
If DV_TOTAL9 >= 2, go to GAD_Q15. Otherwise, go to GAD_C15.

GAD_C15
If (DV_TOTAL9 + DV_TOTAL10 + DV_TOTAL13) >= 3, go to GAD_Q15. Otherwise, go to GAD_END.

GAD_Q15
How much emotional distress did you ever experience because you felt DT_WORRIED?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.
1  None
2  Mild
3  Moderate
4  Severe
5  Very severe
DK, RF
GAD_Q17  
How much did your feelings of being ^DT_WORRIED ever interfere with either your work, your social life or your personal relationships?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   Not at all  
2   A little  
3   Some  
4   A lot  
5   Extremely  
DK, RF

GAD_Q17_1  
How often were you unable to carry out your daily activities because you felt ^DT_WORRIED?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   Often  
2   Sometimes  
3   Rarely  
4   Never  
DK, RF

GAD_C17A  
If (GAD_Q15 = 3 or 4 or 5) or (GAD_Q17 = 3 or 4 or 5) or (GAD_Q17_1 = 1 or 2), go to GAD_Q18A. Otherwise, go to GAD_END.

GAD_Q18A  
Feelings of being ^DT_WORRIED sometimes occur as a result of a physical illness or injury or the use of medication, drugs or alcohol. Do you think these feelings ever occurred as the result of physical causes, medication, drugs or alcohol?

1   Yes  
2   No  
DK, RF

GAD_Q18B  
Do you think your ^DT_WORRY was always the result of physical causes, medication, drugs, or alcohol?

1   Yes  
2   No  
DK, RF
GAD_Q18C

**What were the causes?**

**INTERVIEWER:** Mark all that apply.

01 Exhaustion  
02 Hyperventilation  
03 Hypochondria  
04 Menstrual cycle  
05 Pregnancy / postpartum  
06 Thyroid disease  
07 Cancer  
08 Overweight  
09 Medication (excluding illicit drugs)  
10 Illicit drugs  
11 Alcohol  
12 Chemical Imbalance / Serotonin Imbalance  
13 Chronic pain  
14 Caffeine  
15 No specific diagnosis  
16 Other - Specify (Go to GAD_S18C)  
DK, RF

Go to GAD_R26

GAD_S18C

What were the causes?

**INTERVIEWER:** Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

GAD_E18C

A response of "Pregnancy / postpartum" or "Menstrual cycle" is invalid for a male respondent. Please return and correct.

Rule : Trigger hard edit if SEX_Q01 = 1 and (GAD_Q18C = 4 or 5).

GAD_R26

In the next questions, the word "episode" means a period lasting 6 months or longer when, nearly every day, you were ^DT_WORRIED, and you also had some of the other problems we just mentioned. The end of an episode is when you no longer have these feelings for a full month.

**INTERVIEWER:** If respondent does not remember the problems, press <Ctrl+G> to show the list of problems. Press <1> to continue.

GAD_Q26D

During your life, how many episodes lasting 6 months or longer have you ever had when you felt ^DT_WORRIED?

**INTERVIEWER:** Minimum is 1; maximum is ^DV_AGE*2

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 260)

DK, RF

GAD_E26D

The number of episodes is invalid. Please return and correct.

Rule : Trigger hard edit if GAD_Q26D > DV_AGE*2.
GAD_Q27
During the past 12 months, did you have an episode of being DT_WORRIED that lasted at least six months or longer?

1. Yes
2. No (Go to GAD_D27_2)
   DK, RF (Go to GAD_D27_2)

GAD_Q27_1
How recently was it?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1. During the past month
2. Between 1 and 6 months ago
3. More than 6 months ago
   DK, RF

Go to GAD_C29

GAD_D27_2
If GAD_Q26D > 1 or GAD_Q26D = DK or RF, DT_THESE = "the last time you had one of these episodes". Otherwise, DT_THESE = "when you had this episode".

GAD_Q27_2
How old were you DT_THESE?

INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 0; maximum is ^DV_AGE.

(MIN: 0) (MAX: 130)

DK, RF

GAD_E27_2
The reported age is invalid. Please return and correct.

Rule:
Trigger hard edit if GAD_Q27_2 > DV_AGE.

GAD_C29
If GAD_Q26D > 1 or GAD_Q26D = DK or RF, go to GAD_Q31. Otherwise, go to GAD_Q32.

GAD_Q31
How many of these episodes were brought on by some stressful experience?

INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 0; maximum is ^GAD_Q26D.

(MIN: 0) (MAX: 260)

DK, RF

Go to GAD_C35

GAD_E31
The reported number is invalid, please return and correct.

Rule:
Trigger hard edit if (GAD_Q31 > GAD_Q26D) and (GAD_Q26D <> DK, RF).

GAD_Q32
Was this episode brought on by some stressful experience or did it happen out of the blue?

1. Brought on by stress
2. Out of the blue
3. Don’t remember
   DK, RF

GAD_C35
If GAD_Q27 = 1, go to GAD_R38. Otherwise, go to GAD_Q44.
(Please refer to page 3 of the booklet.)

Think about the period of time lasting one month or longer when your feelings of being "^DT_WORRIED" were most severe in the past 12 months. Please tell me what number best describes how much these feelings interfered with each of the following activities. For each activity, please answer with a number between 0 and 10; 0 means "no interference" while 10 means "very severe interference".

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

GAD_Q38A

In the past 12 months, how much did your feelings of being "^DT_WORRIED" interfere with your home responsibilities, like cleaning, shopping, and taking care of the house or apartment?

0 No interference
01 I
02 I
03 I
04 I
05 I
06 I
07 I
08 I
09 V
10 Very severe interference
DK, RF

GAD_Q38B_1

How much did these feelings interfere with your ability to attend school?

INTERVIEWER: If necessary, enter "11" to indicate "Not applicable".

0 No interference
01 I
02 I
03 I
04 I
05 I
06 I
07 I
08 I
09 V
10 Very severe interference
11 Not applicable
DK, RF
GAD_Q38B_2  How much did these feelings interfere with your ability to work at a job?

INTERVIEWER: If necessary, enter “11” to indicate “Not applicable”.

0  No interference
01  |
02  |
03  |
04  |
05  |
06  |
07  |
08  |
09  V
10  Very severe interference
11  Not applicable
DK, RF

GAD_Q38C  Again, thinking about the period of time that lasted one month or longer when your feelings of being “DT WORRIED were most severe, how much did these feelings interfere with your ability to form and maintain close relationships with other people? (Remember that 0 means “no interference” and 10 means “very severe interference”).

0  No interference
01  |
02  |
03  |
04  |
05  |
06  |
07  |
08  |
09  V
10  Very severe interference
DK, RF

GAD_Q38D  How much did these feelings interfere with your social life?

0  No interference
01  |
02  |
03  |
04  |
05  |
06  |
07  |
08  |
09  V
10  Very severe interference
DK, RF

GAD_C39  If (GAD_Q38A, GAD_Q38B_1, GAD_Q38B_2, GAD_Q38C and GAD_Q38D) = 0 (no interference) or 11 (not applicable) or DK or RF, go to GAD_Q44. Otherwise, go to GAD_Q40.
GAD_Q40  
In the past 12 months, about how many days out of 365 were you totally unable to work or carry out your normal activities because of your feelings of being ^DT_WORRIED? (You may use any number between 0 and 365 to answer.)

(MIN: 0) (MAX: 365)

DK, RF

GAD_Q44  
Did you ever in your life see, or talk on the telephone to, a medical doctor or other professional about your feelings of being ^DT_WORRIED? (By other professional, we mean psychologists, psychiatrists, social workers, counsellors, spiritual advisors, homeopaths, acupuncturists, self-help groups or other health professionals.)

1  Yes  
2  No  
(DK, RF (Go to GAD_END)

GAD_Q58  
During the past 12 months, did you receive professional treatment for being ^DT_WORRIED?

1  Yes  
2  No  
(DK, RF

GAD_Q59  
Were you ever hospitalized overnight for being ^DT_WORRIED?

1  Yes  
2  No  
(DK, RF

GAD_END
**Smoking (SMK)**

1 - Copied

Version - 1001

---

**SMK_BEG**

Content block

External variables required:

- DV_AGE: age of selected respondent from ANC block.
- SEX_Q01: sex of specific respondent (1 = male, 2 = female) from Sex block.
- DOSMK: do block flag, from the sample file.

- PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
- PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:

Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

---

**SMK_C1**

If DOSMK = 1, go to SMK_R1.
Otherwise, go to SMK_END.

---

**SMK_R1**

The next questions are about smoking.

**INTERVIEWER**: Press <1> to continue.

---

**SMK_Q201A**

In your lifetime, have you smoked a total of 100 or more cigarettes (about 4 packs)?

1. Yes (Go to SMK_Q201C)
2. No
   DK, RF

---

**SMK_Q201B**

Have you ever smoked a whole cigarette?

1. Yes (Go to SMK_Q201C)
2. No (Go to SMK_Q202)
   DK, RF

---

**SMK_Q201C**

At what age did you smoke your first whole cigarette?

**INTERVIEWER**: Minimum is 5; maximum is [\(^{DV\_AGE}\)].

(MIN: 5) (MAX: 0)

DK, RF (Go to SMK_Q202)

---

**SMK_E201C**

The entered age at which the respondent first smoked a whole cigarette is invalid.
Please return and correct.

**Rule**: Trigger hard edit if SMK_Q201C > \(^{DV\_AGE}\).
**SMK_Q202**

**At the present time, do you smoke cigarettes daily, occasionally or not at all?**

1. Daily
2. Occasionally  (Go to SMK_Q205B)
3. Not at all (Go to SMK_C205D)
DK, RF (Go to SMK_END)

Tag: Daily smoker (current)

**SMK_Q203**

**At what age did you begin to smoke cigarettes daily?**

INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 5; maximum is [^DV_AGE].

(MIN: 5) (MAX: 130)

DK (Go to SMK_Q204)
(RF is not allowed)

**SMK_E203A**

The entered age at which the respondent first began to smoke cigarettes daily is invalid. Please return and correct.

Rule: Trigger hard edit if SMK_Q203 > ^DV_AGE.

**SMK_E203B**

The respondent has indicated that they began smoking cigarettes daily at a younger age than when they smoked their first whole cigarette. Please confirm.

Rule: Trigger soft edit if SMK_Q201C > SMK_Q203.

**SMK_Q204**

**How many cigarettes do you smoke each day now?**

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 99)

DK, RF

Go to SMK_END

**SMK_E204**

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule: Trigger soft edit if SMK_Q204 > 60.

Tag: Occasional smoker (current)

**SMK_Q205B**

**On the days that you do smoke, how many cigarettes do you usually smoke?**

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 99)

DK, RF

**SMK_E205B**

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule: Trigger soft edit if SMK_Q205B > 60.

**SMK_Q205C**

**In the past month, on how many days have you smoked 1 or more cigarettes?**

(MIN: 0) (MAX: 30)

DK, RF
SMK_E205C  The respondent has previously indicated that they smoke cigarettes occasionally, but that they have smoked every day for the past month. Please verify.

Rule: Trigger soft edit if SMK_Q202 = 2 and SMK_Q205C = 30.

SMK_C205D  If SMK_Q201A <= 1 (has not smoked 100 or more cigarettes in a lifetime), go to SMK_END. Otherwise, go to SMK_Q205D.

Tag: Occasional smoker or non-smoker (current)

SMK_Q205D  Have you ever smoked cigarettes daily?

1  Yes  (Go to SMK_Q207)
2  No  (Go to SMK_END)

SMK_C206A  If SMK_Q202 = 2 (current occasional smoker), go to SMK_END. Otherwise, go to SMK_Q206A.

Tag: Non-smoker (current)

SMK_Q206A  When did you stop smoking? Was it...

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  Less than one year ago  (Go to SMK_END)
2  1 year to less than 2 years ago  (Go to SMK_END)
3  2 years to less than 3 years ago  (Go to SMK_END)
4  3 or more years ago  (Go to SMK_Q206C)
DK, RF  (Go to SMK_END)

SMK_Q206B  In what month did you stop?

01  January
02  February
03  March
04  April
05  May
06  June
07  July
08  August
09  September
10  October
11  November
12  December
DK, RF

Go to SMK_END

SMK_Q206C  How many years ago was it?

INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 3; maximum is [^DV_AGE - 5].

(MIN: 3) (MAX: 125)

DK, RF  (Go to SMK_END)

Go to SMK_END
The number of years ago that the respondent stopped smoking is invalid. Please return and correct.

Rule : Trigger hard edit if SMK_Q206C > ^DV_AGE-5.

Tag: Occasional smoker or non-smoker (current) - Daily smoker (past)

At what age did you begin to smoke (cigarettes) daily?

INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 5; maximum is [^DV_AGE].

(MIN: 5) (MAX: 130)

DK, RF (Go to SMK_Q208)

The entered age at which the respondent first began to smoke cigarettes daily is invalid. Please return and correct.

Rule : Trigger hard edit if SMK_Q207 > ^DV_AGE.

The respondent has indicated that they began smoking cigarettes daily at a younger age than when they smoked their first whole cigarette. Please confirm.

Rule : Trigger soft edit if SMK_Q207 < SMK_Q201C.

How many cigarettes did you usually smoke each day?

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 99)

DK, RF

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule : Trigger soft edit if SMK_Q208 > 60.

When did you stop smoking daily? Was it... ?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Less than one year ago
2 1 year to less than 2 years ago (Go to SMK_C210)
3 2 years to less than 3 years ago (Go to SMK_C210)
4 3 or more years ago (Go to SMK_Q209C)

DK, RF (Go to SMK_END)
**SMK_Q209B**  
**In what month did you stop?**
- January
- February
- March
- April
- May
- June
- July
- August
- September
- October
- November
- December
- DK, RF

Go to SMK_C210

**SMK_Q209C**  
**How many years ago was it?**

.INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 3; maximum is [^DV_AGE-5].

(MIN: 3) (MAX: 125)

DK, RF (Go to SMK_C210)

**SMK_E209C**  
The number of years ago that the respondent stopped smoking daily is invalid. Please return and correct.

Rule :  
Trigger hard edit if SMK_Q209C > ^DV_AGE-5.

**SMK_E209D**  
The number of years ago that the respondent stopped smoking daily is invalid. Please return and correct.

Rule :  
Trigger hard edit if SMK_Q207 > (^CURRAGE - SMK_Q209C).

**SMK_C210**  
If SMK_Q202 = 2 (current occasional smoker), go to SMK_END. Otherwise, go to SMK_Q210A.

**Tag:** Non-smoker (current)

**SMK_Q210A**  
**Was that when you completely quit smoking?**
- Yes (Go to SMK_END)
- No (Go to SMK_END)

**SMK_Q210B**  
When did you stop smoking completely? Was it... ?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.
- Less than one year ago (Go to SMK_END)
- 1 year to less than 2 years ago (Go to SMK_END)
- 2 years to less than 3 years ago (Go to SMK_Q210D)
- 3 or more years ago (Go to SMK_END)

DK, RF (Go to SMK_END)
SMK_Q210C  In what month did you stop?

01 January
02 February
03 March
04 April
05 May
06 June
07 July
08 August
09 September
10 October
11 November
12 December
DK, RF

Go to SMK_END

SMK_Q210D  How many years ago was it?

INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 3; maximum is [^DV_AG.E-5].

(MIN: 3) (MAX: 125)

DK, RF  (Go to SMK_END)

SMK_E210DA  The number of years ago that the respondent completely stopped smoking is invalid. Please return and correct.

Rule:
Trigger hard edit if SMK_Q210D > ^DV_AG.E - 5.

SMK_E210DB  The respondent has indicated that they stopped smoking completely more years ago than they stopped smoking daily. Please confirm.

Rule:
Trigger soft edit if SMK_Q210D > SMK_Q209C.
Alcohol Use, Abuse and Dependence (AUD)

Content block

External variables required:
SEX_Q01: sex of specific respondent (1 = male, 2 = female) from Sex block.
DOAUD: do block flag, from the sample file.
DV_AGE: respondent's age from ANC block

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

Note to programmer: For the KEY PHRASES that are associated with DT_KEYPHRASEQ19E to DT_KEYPHRASEQ19JE, please create a parallel block to display the list of KEY PHRASES that can be triggered at any point during the module by pressing <CTRL A>. Only the KEY PHRASES for answers that the respondent reported will be displayed.

Content type: NOTE TO DATA USERS:
AUD_R01 to AUD_Q11 - questions on alcohol use in the past 12 months and lifetime
AUD_C12A to AUD_C12D - conditions to determine whether or not respondents are administered the alcohol abuse questions
AUD_R13 to AUD_Q17 - questions used to determine abuse of alcohol
AUD_C18A to AUD_C18D - conditions to determine whether or not respondents are administered the alcohol dependence questions
AUD_R19 to AUD_Q29 - questions used to determine dependence on alcohol
AUD_R35 to AUD_Q36A - questions on 12-month alcohol use interference with specific aspects of life
AUD_Q39 to AUD_END - questions on treatment and hospitalization

AUD_C01
If DOAUD =1, go to AUD_D01B.
Otherwise, go to AUD_END.

AUD_D01B

Programmer: DT_YEARAGO = REFDATE - one year. Display DT_YEARAGO as Month DD, YYYY, e.g. January 2, 2008.

AUD_R01

Now, some questions about your alcohol consumption.

When we use the word “drink” it means:
- one bottle or can of beer or a glass of draft
- one glass of wine or a wine cooler (one whole bottle of wine counts as 5 drinks)
- one drink or cocktail with 1 and a 1/2 ounces of liquor

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

AUD_Q01

During the past 12 months, that is, from ^DT_YEARAGO to yesterday, have you had a drink of beer, wine, liquor or any other alcoholic beverage?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to AUD_Q04)
DK, RF (Go to AUD_END)
**AUD_Q02**

*Please refer to page 7 of the booklet.*

*During the past 12 months, how often did you drink alcoholic beverages?*

**INTERVIEWER:** Read categories to respondent.

If the respondent reports that their drinking varied significantly in the past 12 months, ask them to answer based on the period when they drank the most. Please enter a note for Head Office review.

1. **Less than once a month**
2. **Once a month**
3. **2 to 3 times a month**
4. **Once a week**
5. **2 to 3 times a week**
6. **4 to 6 times a week**
7. **Every day**
   DK, RF

**AUD_Q03**

*Please refer to page 8 of the booklet.*

*How often in the past 12 months have you had 5 or more drinks on one occasion?*

**INTERVIEWER:** Read categories to respondent.

1. **Never**
2. **Less than once a month**
3. **Once a month**
4. **2 to 3 times a month**
5. **Once a week**
6. **More than once a week**
   DK, RF

Go to AUD_C05

**AUD_Q04**

*Have you ever had a drink?*

1. **Yes**
2. **No** (Go to AUD_END)
   DK, RF (Go to AUD_END)

**Processing:**

At the time of the data processing, if the respondent reported Yes to AUD_Q01, the variable AUD_Q04 will be given its value.

**AUD_C05**

If (AUD_Q02 = 3, 4, 5, 6, or 7) or (AUD_Q03 = 3, 4, 5, 6), go to AUD_C06. Otherwise, go to AUD_Q05.

**AUD_Q05**

*Have you ever had 12 or more drinks in a year?*

1. **Yes**
2. **No** (Go to AUD_END)
   DK, RF

**AUD_E05**

Respondent reported they drank at least once a month but has never had more than 12 drinks in a year. Please confirm.

**Rule:** Trigger soft edit if AUD_Q05 = 2 and AUD_Q02 = 2.

**AUD_C06**

If AUD_Q01 = 2, go to AUD_Q10. Otherwise, go to AUD_Q06.
**AUD_Q06**

*On the days you drank in the past 12 months, about how many drinks did you usually have per day?*

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 95)

DK, RF

**AUD_E06**

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

**Rule:**

Trigger soft edit if AUD_Q06 > 20.

**AUD_Q08**

*Was there ever a year in your life when you drank more than you did in the past 12 months?*

1 Yes (Go to AUD_Q10)
2 No
DK, RF

**AUD_C09A**

If AUD_Q02 = 1, 2, 3, DK, RF, go to AUD_C09B. Otherwise, go to AUD_R13.

**AUD_C09B**

If AUD_Q06 = 1, 2, DK, RF, go to AUD_END. Otherwise, go to AUD_R13.

**AUD_Q10**

*Please refer to page 7 of the booklet.*

**INTERVIEWER:** Read categories to respondent.

1 Less than once a month
2 Once a month
3 2 to 3 times a month
4 Once a week
5 2 to 3 times a week
6 4 to 6 times a week
7 Every day
DK, RF

**AUD_Q11**

*On the days you drank during those years, about how many drinks did you usually have per day?*

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 95)

DK, RF

**AUD_E11**

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

**Rule:**

Trigger soft edit if AUD_Q11 > 20.

**AUD_C12A**

If AUD_Q10 = 1, 2, 3, DK, RF, go to AUD_C12B. Otherwise, go to AUD_R13.

**AUD_C12B**

If AUD_Q11 = 1, 2, DK, RF, go to AUD_C12C. Otherwise, go to AUD_R13.

**AUD_C12C**

If AUD_Q02 = 1, 2, 3, DK, RF, go to AUD_C12D. Otherwise, go to AUD_R13.
AUD_C12D  If AUD_Q06 = 1, 2, DK, RF, go to AUD_END. Otherwise, go to AUD_R13.

Tag: Alcohol Abuse

Content type: NOTE TO DATA USERS:
The section on alcohol abuse is initiated if the respondent reported:
- ever drinking at least 12 drinks in a year AND
- during the year they drank the most, usually drinking at least once a week OR, if they drank less frequently, usually drinking 3 or more drinks per occasion
- (See AUD_C12A to AUD_C12D)

AUD_R13  The next questions are about problems you may have had because of drinking at any time in your life.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

AUD_Q13A  First, was there ever a time in your life when your drinking or being hung over frequently interfered with your work or responsibilities at school, on a job, or at home?

1  Yes
2  No
DK
RF  (Go to AUD_C14)

AUD_D13  If AUD_Q13A = 1, DT_KEYPHRASEQ13E = "- your drinking interfered with your responsibilities". Otherwise, DT_KEYPHRASEQ13E = "empty".

AUD_Q13A_1  Was there ever a time in your life when your drinking caused arguments or other serious or repeated problems with your family, friends, neighbours, or co-workers?

1  Yes
2  No
DK, RF

AUD_D13A  If AUD_Q13A_1 = 1, DT_KEYPHRASEQ13AE = "- your drinking caused problems with family, friends or others". Otherwise, DT_KEYPHRASEQ13AE = "empty".

AUD_C13B  If AUD_Q13A_1 = 1, go to AUD_Q13B. Otherwise, go to AUD_Q13C.

AUD_Q13B  Did you continue to drink even though it caused problems with these people?

1  Yes
2  No
DK, RF

AUD_D13B  If AUD_Q13B = 1, DT_KEYPHRASEQ13BE = "- you continued to drink even though it caused problems". Otherwise, DT_KEYPHRASEQ13BE = "empty".

AUD_Q13C  Were there times in your life when you were often under the influence of alcohol in situations where you could get hurt, for example when riding a bicycle, driving, or operating a machine?

1  Yes
2  No
DK, RF
AUD_D13C  If AUD_Q13C = 1, DT_KEYPHRASEQ13CE = "you drank in situations where you could get hurt". Otherwise, DT_KEYPHRASEQ13CE = "empty".

AUD_Q13D  Were you ever arrested or stopped by the police because of drunk driving or drunken behavior?

1  Yes
2  No
DK, RF

AUD_D13D  If AUD_Q13D = 1, DT_KEYPHRASEQ13DE = "your drinking resulted in problems with the police". Otherwise, DT_KEYPHRASEQ13DE = "empty".

AUD_C13E  If AUD_Q13D = 1, go to AUD_Q13E. Otherwise, go to AUD_C14.

AUD_Q13E  How many times were you arrested or stopped by the police due to drinking?

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 95)

DK, RF

AUD_E13E  An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule: Trigger soft edit if AUD_Q13E ≥ 15.

AUD_C14  If AUD_Q13A = 1 or AUD_Q13A_1 = 1 or AUD_Q13B = 1 or AUD_Q13C = 1 or AUD_Q13D = 1, go to AUD_D14. Otherwise, go to AUD_C18A.

AUD_D14  If respondent answered "Yes" to one of (AUD_Q13A, AUD_Q13A_1, AUD_Q13B, AUD_Q13C, or AUD_Q13D), DT_PROBLEM1 = "this problem". If respondent answered "Yes" to two of (AUD_Q13A, AUD_Q13A_1, AUD_Q13B, AUD_Q13C, or AUD_Q13D), DT_PROBLEM1 = "either of these problems". If respondent answered "Yes" to more than two of (AUD_Q13A, AUD_Q13A_1, AUD_Q13B, AUD_Q13C, or AUD_Q13D), DT_PROBLEM1 = "any of these problems".

AUD_Q16  You just reported that:

DT_KEYPHRASEQ13E
DT_KEYPHRASEQ13AE
DT_KEYPHRASEQ13BE
DT_KEYPHRASEQ13CE
DT_KEYPHRASEQ13DE

How recently did you have "DT_PROBLEM1 because of drinking?"

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  In the past 30 days (Go to AUD_C18A)
2  1 month to less than 6 months ago (Go to AUD_C18A)
3  6 months to 12 months ago (Go to AUD_C18A)
4  More than 12 months ago (Go to AUD_C18A)
DK, RF
AUD_Q17

**How old were you the last time (you had `DT_PROBLEM1 because of drinking)?**

INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 0; maximum is `DV_AGE - 1.

(MIN: 0) (MAX: 130)

DK, RF

AUD_E17A

**The age at which the respondent last had this problem is invalid. Please return and correct.**

Rule :

Trigger hard edit if AUD_Q17 > DV_AGE - 1.

AUD_E17B

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule :

Trigger soft edit if AUD_Q17 < 10.

AUD_C18A

If AUD_Q02 = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, DK, RF, go to AUD_C18B. Otherwise, go to AUD_R19.

AUD_C18B

If AUD_Q06 = 1, 2, 3, 4, DK, RF, go to AUD_C18C. Otherwise, go to AUD_R19.

AUD_C18C

If AUD_Q10 = 1, 2, 3, 4, DK, RF, NA, go to AUD_C18D. Otherwise, go to AUD_R19.

AUD_C18D

If AUD_Q11= 1, 2, 3, 4, DK, RF, NA, go to AUD_END. Otherwise, go to AUD_R19.

Tag: Alcohol Dependence

Content type: NOTE TO DATA USERS:

The section on alcohol dependence is initiated if the respondent reported:
- ever drinking at least 12 drinks in a year AND
- during the year they drank the most, usually drinking at least four times a week OR, if they drank less frequently, usually drinking 5 or more drinks per occasion
- (See AUD_C18A to AUD_C18D)

AUD_R19

**The next questions are about some other problems you may have had because of drinking.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

AUD_Q19A

**Was there ever a time in your life when you often had such a strong desire to drink that you couldn't stop yourself from taking a drink or found it difficult to think of anything else?**

1 Yes
2 No
DK
RF

(Go to AUD_C20A)

AUD_D19A

If AUD_Q19A = 1, DT_KEYPHRASEQ19E = "you had a strong and irresistible urge to drink".
Otherwise, DT_KEYPHRASEQ19E = "empty".
AUD_Q19A_1  Did you ever need to drink a larger amount of alcohol to get an effect, or did you ever find that you could no longer get a “buzz” or a high on the amount you used to drink?

1  Yes
2  No
DK, RF

AUD_D19A_1  If AUD_Q19A_1 = 1, DT_KEYPHRASEQ19AE = "you needed larger amounts of alcohol to get an effect". Otherwise, DT_KEYPHRASEQ19AE = "empty".

AUD_Q19B  Did you ever have times when you stopped, cut down, or went without drinking and then experienced withdrawal symptoms like fatigue, headaches, diarrhea, the shakes, or emotional problems?

1  Yes
2  No
DK, RF

AUD_D19B  If AUD_Q19B = 1, DT_KEYPHRASEQ19BE = "you didn’t feel well when you stopped drinking". Otherwise, DT_KEYPHRASEQ19BE = "empty".

AUD_C19C  If AUD_Q19B = 1, go to AUD_Q19D. Otherwise, go to AUD_Q19C.

AUD_Q19C  Did you ever have times when you took a drink to keep from having problems like these?

INTERVIEWER: If needed, clarify that “problems” refers to withdrawal symptoms.

1  Yes
2  No
DK, RF

AUD_D19C  If AUD_Q19C = 1, DT_KEYPHRASEQ19CE = "you drank to keep from having withdrawal symptoms". Otherwise, DT_KEYPHRASEQ19CE = "empty".

AUD_Q19D  Did you ever have times when you started drinking even though you promised yourself you wouldn’t, or when you drank a lot more than you intended?

1  Yes
2  No
DK, RF

AUD_D19D  If AUD_Q19D = 1, DT_KEYPHRASEQ19DE = "you drank when you planned not to, or you drank more than you planned". Otherwise, DT_KEYPHRASEQ19DE = "empty".

AUD_C19E  If AUD_Q19D = 1, go to AUD_Q19G. Otherwise, go to AUD_Q19E.

AUD_Q19E  Were there ever times when you drank more frequently or for more days in a row than you intended?

1  Yes
2  No
DK, RF
AUD_D19E  If AUD_Q19E = 1, DT_KEYPHRASEQ19EE = "- you drank more frequently than you intended".
Otherwise, DT_KEYPHRASEQ19EE = "empty".

AUD_C19F  If AUD_Q19E = 1, go to AUD_Q19G.
Otherwise, go to AUD_Q19F.

AUD_Q19F  **Did you have times when you started drinking and became drunk when you didn't want to?**

1  Yes
2  No
DK, RF

AUD_D19F  If AUD_Q19F = 1, DT_KEYPHRASEQ19FE = "- you became drunk even when you didn't want to".
Otherwise, DT_KEYPHRASEQ19FE = "empty".

AUD_Q19G  **Were there times when you tried to stop or cut down on your drinking and found that you were not able to do so?**

1  Yes
2  No
DK, RF

AUD_D19G  If AUD_Q19G = 1, DT_KEYPHRASEQ19GE = "- you tried but weren't able to stop or cut down".
Otherwise, DT_KEYPHRASEQ19GE = "empty".

AUD_Q19H  **Did you ever have periods of several days or more when you spent so much time drinking or recovering from the effects of alcohol that you had little time for anything else?**

1  Yes
2  No
DK, RF

AUD_D19H  If AUD_Q19H = 1, DT_KEYPHRASEQ19HE = "- you spent several days doing little more than drinking or getting over the effects of drinking".
Otherwise, DT_KEYPHRASEQ19HE = "empty".

AUD_Q19I  **Did you ever have a time when you gave up or greatly reduced important activities because of your drinking, like sports, work, or seeing friends and family?**

1  Yes
2  No
DK, RF

AUD_D19I  If AUD_Q19I = 1, DT_KEYPHRASEQ19IE = "- you gave up or reduced important activities because of your drinking".
Otherwise, DT_KEYPHRASEQ19IE = "empty".

AUD_Q19J  **Did you ever continue to drink when you knew you had a serious physical or emotional problem that might have been caused by or made worse by drinking?**

1  Yes
2  No
DK, RF
AUD_D19J  If AUD_Q19J = 1, DT_KEYPHRASEQ19J E = "you drank even though it caused or worsened physical or emotional problems". Otherwise, DT_KEYPHRASEQ19J E = "empty".

AUD_D19K  If respondent answered "Yes" to one of (AUD_Q19A, AUD_Q19A_1, AUD_Q19B, AUD_Q19C, AUD_Q19E, AUD_Q19F, AUD_Q19G, AUD_Q19H, AUD_Q19I, or AUD_Q19J ), DT_PROBLEM2 = "this problem". If respondent answered "Yes" to only AUD_Q19D, or "Yes" to two of (AUD_Q19A, AUD_Q19A_1, AUD_Q19B, AUD_Q19C, AUD_Q19D, AUD_Q19E, AUD_Q19F, AUD_Q19G, AUD_Q19H, AUD_Q19I, or AUD_Q19J ), DT_PROBLEM2 = "either of these problems". If respondent answered "Yes" to more than two of (AUD_Q19A, AUD_Q19A_1, AUD_Q19B, AUD_Q19C, AUD_Q19D, AUD_Q19E, AUD_Q19F, AUD_Q19G, AUD_Q19H, AUD_Q19I, or AUD_Q19J ), DT_PROBLEM2 = "any of these problems".

AUD_C20A  If (AUD_Q19A = 1 or AUD_Q19A_1 = 1 or AUD_Q19B = 1 or AUD_Q19C = 1 or AUD_Q19D = 1 or AUD_Q19E = 1 or AUD_Q19F = 1 or AUD_Q19G = 1 or AUD_Q19H = 1 or AUD_Q19I = 1 or AUD_Q19J = 1), go to AUD_D22. Otherwise, go to AUD_C20B.

AUD_C20B  If (AUD_Q13A = 1 or AUD_Q13A_1 = 1 or AUD_Q13B = 1 or AUD_Q13C = 1 or AUD_Q13D = 1), go to AUD_C33. Otherwise, go to AUD_END.

AUD_D22  If respondent answered "Yes" to less than 4 of AUD_Q19A to AUD_Q19J, DT_INTRO22E = "You reported that: "DT_KEYPHRASEQ19E "DT_KEYPHRASEQ19AE "DT_KEYPHRASEQ19BE "DT_KEYPHRASEQ19CE E "DT_KEYPHRASEQ19DE "DT_KEYPHRASEQ19EE "DT_KEYPHRASEQ19FE "DT_KEYPHRASEQ19GE E "DT_KEYPHRASEQ19HE "DT_KEYPHRASEQ19IE E. If respondent answered "Yes" to 4 or more AUD_Q19A to AUD_Q19J, DT_INTRO22E = "You reported having a number of alcohol problems.".

AUD_R22  ^DT_INTRO22E.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

Content type: NOTE TO DATA USERS:

If the respondent reported having less than 4 problems in the AUD_Q19 series of questions, this introduction lists the key phrases associated with these problems. If there are 4 or more problems, a general introduction is used; however, the key phrases for these problems are available for the interviewers to reference in an extra screen in the application.

AUD_C23  If 3 or more of (AUD_Q19A, AUD_Q19A_1, AUD_Q19B, AUD_Q19C, AUD_Q19D, AUD_Q19E, AUD_Q19F, AUD_Q19G, AUD_Q19H, AUD_Q19I, AUD_Q19J ) = 1, go to AUD_Q23. Otherwise, go to AUD_Q25.

AUD_Q23  Did you ever have three or more of these problems in the same 12-month period?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent does not remember the problems, press <Ctrl A> to show the list of situations.

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF
**Canadian Community Health Survey - Mental Health (CCHS - MH) - 2012**

**AUD_Q25**

**How recently did you have \( ^{DT\_PROBLEM2} \)?**

**INTERVIEWER:** Read categories to respondent.

1. **In the past 30 days**  (Go to AUD_Q29)
2. **1 month to less than 6 months ago**  (Go to AUD_Q29)
3. **6 months to 12 months ago**  (Go to AUD_Q29)
4. **More than 12 months ago**  (Go to AUD_Q29)

**AUD_Q26**

**How old were you the last time you had any of these problems?**

**INTERVIEWER:** Minimum is 0; maximum is \( ^{DV\_AGE} - 1 \).

(MIN: 0) (MAX: 130)

DK, RF

**AUD_E26A**

The age at which the respondent last had any of these problems is invalid. Please return and correct.

**Rule:** Trigger hard edit if AUD_Q26 > DV_AGE - 1.

**AUD_E26B**

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

**Rule:** Trigger soft edit if AUD_Q26 < 10.

**AUD_Q29**

**Starting from the time you first began having \( ^{DT\_PROBLEM2} \), about how many different times did you ever make a serious attempt to quit drinking?**

**INTERVIEWER:** If greater than 995, enter <995>. Minimum is 0, maximum is 995.

(MIN: 0) (MAX: 995)

DK, RF

**AUD_C33**

If AUD_Q25 = 1, 2, 3 or AUD_Q16 = 1, 2, 3, go to AUD_R35.

Otherwise, go to AUD_Q39.

**AUD_R35**

(Please refer to page 3 of the booklet.)

**Think about the period of time that lasted one month or longer in the past 12 months when you were drinking the most. Please tell me what number best describes how much your drinking interfered with each of the following activities. For each activity, answer with a number between 0 and 10; 0 means "no interference" while 10 means "very severe interference."**

**INTERVIEWER:** Press <1> to continue.
**AUD_Q35A**

In the past 12 months, how much did your drinking interfere with your home responsibilities, like cleaning, shopping and taking care of the house or apartment?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>No interference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>Very severe interference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Very severe interference</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**AUD_Q35B_1**

How much did your drinking interfere with your ability to attend school?

**INTERVIEWER:** If necessary, enter “11” to indicate “Not applicable”.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>No interference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>Very severe interference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Very severe interference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**AUD_Q35B_2**

How much did your drinking interfere with your ability to work at a job?

**INTERVIEWER:** If necessary, enter “11” to indicate “Not applicable”.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>No interference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>Very severe interference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Very severe interference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DK, RF
AUD_Q35C

Again, thinking about that period lasting one month or longer during the past 12 months when you were drinking the most, how much did your drinking interfere with your ability to form and maintain close relationships with other people? (Remember that 0 means “no interference” and 10 means “very severe interference”.)

0 No interference
01 I
02 I
03 I
04 I
05 I
06 I
07 I
08 I
09 V
10 Very severe interference
DK, RF

AUD_Q35D

How much did your drinking interfere with your social life?

0 No interference
01 I
02 I
03 I
04 I
05 I
06 I
07 I
08 I
09 V
10 Very severe interference
DK, RF

AUD_C36

If (AUD_Q35A, AUD_Q35B_1, AUD_Q35B_2, AUD_Q35C and AUD_Q35D) = 0, 11, DK, or RF, go to AUD_Q39.
Otherwise, go to AUD_Q36A.

AUD_Q36A

About how many days out of 365 in the past 12 months were you totally unable to work or carry out your normal activities because of your drinking?

INTERVIEWER: Enter the number of days.

(MIN: 0) (MAX: 365)

DK, RF

AUD_Q39

Did you ever in your life see, or talk on the telephone to, a medical doctor or other professional about your use of alcohol? (By other professional, we mean psychologists, psychiatrists, social workers, counsellors, spiritual advisors, homeopaths, acupuncturists, self-help groups or other health professionals.)

1 Yes
2 No (Go to AUD_END)
DK, RF (Go to AUD_END)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AUD_Q41</th>
<th><strong>During the past 12 months, did you receive professional treatment for your use of alcohol?</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DK, RF</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AUD_Q42</th>
<th><strong>During your life, were you ever hospitalized overnight for your use of alcohol?</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DK, RF</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Substance Use, Abuse and Dependence (SUD)**

1 - Copied
Version - 1001

SUD_BEG

Content block

External variables required:

- **DOSUD**: do block flag, from the sample file.
- **SEX_Q01**: sex of specific respondent (1 = male, 2 = female) from Sex block.
- **DV_AGE**: Age of respondent from ANC block
- **REFDATE**: current date from operating system

**PE_Q01**: first name of specific respondent from USU block
**PE_Q02**: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

NOTE TO DATA USERS:
**SUD_R01A** to **SUD_Q10C** - questions on drug use, including use patterns when a drug was used in the past 12 months.
**SUD_C20** - condition to determine whether or not respondents are administered the marijuana/hashish abuse questions
**SUD_R21** to **SUD_Q29** - questions used to determine abuse of marijuana/hashish
**SUD_C30** - condition to determine whether or not respondents are administered the marijuana/hashish dependence questions
**SUD_R31** to **SUD_Q46** - questions used to determine dependence on marijuana/hashish
**SUD_C49** - condition to determine whether or not respondents are administered the questions on abuse and dependence of other drugs (excluding marijuana/hashish)
**SUD_R51** to **SUD_Q59** - questions used to determine abuse of other drugs (excluding marijuana and hashish)
**SUD_R61** to **SUD_Q76** - questions used to determine dependence on other drugs (excluding marijuana and hashish)
**SUD_R81** to **SUD_Q83** - questions on 12-month drug-use interference with specific aspects of life
**SUD_Q87** to **SUD_END** - questions on treatment and hospitalization

**SUD_C01**
If DOSUD = 1, go to **SUD_R01A**.
Otherwise, go to **SUD_END**.

**SUD_R01A**
The next questions are about medicines that are often used nonmedically. By “used nonmedically” we mean:
- either used without the recommendation of a health professional,
- or used in greater amounts than your health professional told you to use them,
- or used for any reason other than what a health professional said you should use them for.

Again, I would like to remind you that everything you say will remain strictly confidential.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.
The first group is sedatives or tranquilizers, sometimes called “downers” or “nerve pills.” These are medicines people sometimes use to help them stay calm and relaxed or to sleep. Examples include valium, rohypnol, and diazepam. Have you ever used a sedative or tranquilizer nonmedically?

**INTERVIEWER:** Read categories to respondent.

1. **Yes, just once**
2. **Yes, more than once**
3. **No**
   
   **DK**
   **RF**

   (Go to SUD_Q01D)
   (Go to SUD_END)

---

**SUD_Q01B**

Have you ever used a sedative or tranquilizer that a doctor prescribed for you?

1. **Yes**
2. **No**
   
   **DK, RF**

   (Go to SUD_Q02A)
   (Go to SUD_Q02A)

---

**SUD_Q01C**

Was your use ever so regular that you felt that you could not stop using the sedative or tranquilizer prescribed for you?

1. **Yes**
2. **No**
   
   **DK, RF**

   (Go to SUD_Q02A)
   (Go to SUD_Q02A)

---

**SUD_Q01D**

Have you used it in the past 12 months?

1. **Yes**
2. **No**
   
   **DK, RF**

   (Go to SUD_Q02A)
   (Go to SUD_Q02A)

---

**SUD_Q01E**

(Please refer to page 10 of the booklet.)

How often (did you use a sedative or tranquilizer in the past 12 months)?

**INTERVIEWER:** Read categories to respondent.

If the respondent reports that their use varied significantly in the past 12 months, ask them to answer based on the period when they used it the most.

1. **Less than once a month**
2. **1 to 3 times a month**
3. **Once a week**
4. **More than once a week**
5. **Every day**
   
   **DK, RF**
SUD_Q02A

(Please refer to page 11 of the booklet.)

The second group of medicines is stimulants, sometimes called speed, ice, glass, crystal, crank, pep pills, or uppers. These are medicines that people sometimes use to stay awake, to improve their low mood, or to lose weight. Examples include dexamyl, methamphetamine, adderall, and ritalin. Have you ever used a stimulant nonmedically?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Yes, just once
2 Yes, more than once (Go to SUD_Q02D)
3 No
DK, RF

SUD_C02A
If SUD_Q01A = DK and SUD_Q02A = DK, go to SUD_END. Otherwise, go to SUD_Q02B.

SUD_Q02B
Have you ever used a stimulant that a doctor prescribed for you?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to SUD_Q03A)
DK, RF (Go to SUD_Q03A)

SUD_Q02C
Was your use ever so regular that you felt that you could not stop using the stimulant prescribed for you?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to SUD_Q03A)
DK, RF (Go to SUD_Q03A)

SUD_Q02D
Have you used it in the past 12 months?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to SUD_Q03A)
DK, RF (Go to SUD_Q03A)

SUD_Q02E
(Please refer to page 10 of the booklet.)

How often (did you use a stimulant in the past 12 months)?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

If the respondent reports that their use varied significantly in the past 12 months, ask them to answer based on the period when they used it the most.

1 Less than once a month
2 1 to 3 times a month
3 Once a week
4 More than once a week
5 Every day
DK, RF
SUD_Q03A

(Please refer to page 12 of the booklet)

The third group of medicines is analgesics. These are medicines that people usually take as pain killers. Examples include codeine, morphine, and percodan. Have you ever used a pain killer nonmedically?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent mentions over-the-counter pain medications, ask if it was used nonmedically.

1 Yes, just once
2 Yes, more than once (Go to SUD_Q03D)
3 No
DK, RF

SUD_Q03B

Have you ever used a pain killer that a doctor prescribed for you?

INTERVIEWER: Include prescriptions from a dentist.

1 Yes
2 No (Go to SUD_R04A)
DK, RF (Go to SUD_R04A)

SUD_Q03C

Was your use ever so regular that you felt that you could not stop using the pain killer prescribed for you?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to SUD_R04A)
DK, RF (Go to SUD_R04A)

SUD_Q03D

Have you used it in the past 12 months?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to SUD_R04A)
DK, RF (Go to SUD_R04A)

SUD_Q03E

(Please refer to page 10 of the booklet)

How often (did you use a pain killer in the past 12 months)?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

If the respondent reports that their use varied significantly in the past 12 months, ask them to answer based on the period when they used it the most.

1 Less than once a month
2 1 to 3 times a month
3 Once a week
4 More than once a week
5 Every day
DK, RF

SUD_R04A

The next questions are about your experience with several other types of drugs.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.
SUD_Q04A

Have you ever used or tried marijuana or hashish?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  Yes, just once
2  Yes, more than once
3  No  (Go to SUD_Q05A)
DK, RF  (Go to SUD_END)

SUD_Q04B

Have you used it in the past 12 months?

1  Yes
2  No
DK, RF

SUD_C04C_1

If SUD_Q04A = 1, go to SUD_Q05A.
Otherwise, go to SUD_C04C_2.

SUD_C04C_2

If SUD_Q04B = 1, go to SUD_Q04C.
Otherwise, go to SUD_Q04E.

SUD_Q04C

(Please refer to page 10 of the booklet)

How often (did you use marijuana or hashish in the past 12 months)?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

If the respondent reports that their use varied significantly in the past 12 months, ask them to answer based on the period when they used it the most.

1  Less than once a month
2  1 to 3 times a month
3  Once a week
4  More than once a week
5  Every day
DK, RF

SUD_Q04D

Did you ever have a period where you used marijuana or hashish more than you did in the past 12 months?

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to SUD_Q04F)
DK, RF  (Go to SUD_Q04F)

SUD_Q04E

(Please refer to page 10 of the booklet)

Thinking of the year when you used marijuana or hashish most, how often did you use it?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  Less than once a month
2  1 to 3 times a month
3  Once a week
4  More than once a week
5  Every day
DK, RF
SUD_Q04F

**In your lifetime, how many times have you used marijuana or hashish?**

**INTERVIEWER:** If greater than 995, enter <995>. Minimum is 2, maximum is 995

(MIN: 2) (MAX: 995)

DK
RF (Go to SUD_Q04G)

Go to SUD_Q05A

SUD_Q04G

**Have you used marijuana or hashish more than 50 times in your lifetime?**

1. Yes
2. No
DK, RF

SUD_Q05A

**Have you ever used or tried cocaine in any form, including powder, crack, free base, coca leaves, or paste?**

1. Yes, just once
2. Yes, more than once
3. No (Go to SUD_Q06A)

DK, RF (Go to SUD_Q06A)

SUD_Q05B

**Have you used it in the past 12 months?**

1. Yes
2. No
DK, RF

SUD_C05C_1

If SUD_Q05A = 1, go to SUD_Q06A.
Otherwise, go to SUD_C05C_2.

SUD_C05C_2

If SUD_Q05B = 1, go to SUD_Q05C.
Otherwise, go to SUD_Q06A.

SUD_Q05C

**(Please refer to page 10 of the booklet.)**

**How often (did you use cocaine in the past 12 months)?**

**INTERVIEWER:** Read categories to respondent.

If the respondent reports that their use varied significantly in the past 12 months, ask them to answer based on the period when they used it the most.

1. Less than once a month
2. 1 to 3 times a month
3. Once a week
4. More than once a week
5. Every day
DK, RF

SUD_Q06A

**Have you ever used or tried club drugs such as ecstasy, ketamine or MDMA?**

1. Yes, just once
2. Yes, more than once
3. No (Go to SUD_Q07A)

DK, RF (Go to SUD_Q07A)
SUD_Q06B

Have you used it in the past 12 months?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

SUD_C06C_1

If SUD_Q06A = 1, go to SUD_Q07A.
Otherwise, go to SUD_C06C_2.

SUD_C06C_2

If SUD_Q06B = 1, go to SUD_Q06C.
Otherwise, go to SUD_Q07A.

SUD_Q06C

(Please refer to page 10 of the booklet)

How often (did you use club drugs in the past 12 months)?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

If the respondent reports that their use varied significantly in the past 12 months, ask them to answer based on the period when they used it the most.

1 Less than once a month
2 1 to 3 times a month
3 Once a week
4 More than once a week
5 Every day
DK, RF

SUD_Q07A

Have you ever used or tried hallucinogens including LSD, mescaline, PCP, angel dust, mushrooms or peyote?

1 Yes, just once
2 Yes, more than once
3 No (Go to SUD_Q08A)
DK, RF (Go to SUD_Q08A)

SUD_Q07B

Have you used it in the past 12 months?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

SUD_C07C_1

If SUD_Q07A = 1, go to SUD_Q08A.
Otherwise, go to SUD_C07C_2.

SUD_C07C_2

If SUD_Q07B = 1, go to SUD_Q07C.
Otherwise, go to SUD_Q08A.
SUD_Q07C

(Please refer to page 10 of the booklet.)

How often (did you use hallucinogens in the past 12 months)?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

If the respondent reports that their use varied significantly in the past 12 months, ask them to answer based on the period when they used it the most.

1 Less than once a month
2 1 to 3 times a month
3 Once a week
4 More than once a week
5 Every day
DK, RF

SUD_Q08A

Have you ever used or tried heroin or opium?

1 Yes, just once
2 Yes, more than once
3 No (Go to SUD_Q09A)
DK, RF (Go to SUD_Q09A)

SUD_Q08B

Have you used it in the past 12 months?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

SUD_C08C_1

If SUD_Q08A = 1, go to SUD_Q09A. Otherwise, go to SUD_C08C_2.

SUD_C08C_2

If SUD_Q08B = 1, go to SUD_Q08C. Otherwise, go to SUD_Q09A.

SUD_Q08C

(Please refer to page 10 of the booklet.)

How often (did you use heroin or opium in the past 12 months)?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

If the respondent reports that their use varied significantly in the past 12 months, ask them to answer based on the period when they used it the most.

1 Less than once a month
2 1 to 3 times a month
3 Once a week
4 More than once a week
5 Every day
DK, RF

SUD_Q09A

Have you ever used any inhalants or solvents such as nitrous oxide, glue, paint or gasoline?

1 Yes, just once
2 Yes, more than once
3 No (Go to SUD_Q10A)
DK, RF (Go to SUD_Q10A)
SUD_Q09B  
**Have you used it in the past 12 months?**  
1 Yes  
2 No  
DK, RF

SUD_C09C_1  
If SUD_Q09A = 1, go to SUD_Q10A.  
Otherwise, go to SUD_C09C_2.

SUD_C09C_2  
If SUD_Q09B = 1, go to SUD_Q09C.  
Otherwise, go to SUD_Q10A.

SUD_Q09C  
*(Please refer to page 10 of the booklet)*  
**How often (did you use inhalants or solvents in the past 12 months)?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

If the respondent reports that their use varied significantly in the past 12 months, ask them to answer based on the period when they used it the most.

1 Less than once a month  
2 1 to 3 times a month  
3 Once a week  
4 More than once a week  
5 Every day  
DK, RF

SUD_Q10A  
**Have you ever used any other illegal drug?**

1 Yes, just once  
2 Yes, more than once  
3 No (Go to SUD_D11)  
DK, RF (Go to SUD_D11)

SUD_S10A  
Have you ever used any other illegal drug?  

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

SUD_D10A  
Programmer:  
DT_OTHER = SUD_S10A

SUD_Q10B  
**Have you used DT_OTHER in the past 12 months?**

INTERVIEWER: If respondent reported more than one other illegal drug, mark "yes" if respondent used any of these other drugs in the past 12 months.

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK, RF

SUD_C10C_1  
If SUD_Q10A = 1, go to SUD_D11.  
Otherwise, go to SUD_C10C_2.
SUD_C10C_2
If SUD_Q10B = 1, go to SUD_Q10C.
Otherwise, go to SUD_D11.

SUD_Q10C

(Please refer to page 10 of the booklet)

How often (did you use ^DT_OTHER in the past 12 months)?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

If respondent used more than one other illegal drug in the past 12 months, ask about the frequency of the one they used most often.

If the respondent reports that their use varied significantly in the past 12 months, ask them to answer based on the period when they used it the most.

1 Less than once a month
2 1 to 3 times a month
3 Once a week
4 More than once a week
5 Every day
DK, RF

SUD_D11

Programmer:
Set count of DV_SUD_D11 = 0.

For each valid condition in
(SUD_Q01A = 2 or SUD_Q01C = 1), (SUD_Q02A = 2 or SUD_Q02C = 1), (SUD_Q03A = 2 or SUD_Q03C = 1), SUD_Q04A = 2, SUD_Q05A = 2, SUD_Q06A = 2, SUD_Q07A = 2, SUD_Q08A = 2, SUD_Q09A = 2, SUD_Q10A = 2),
DV_SUD_D11 = DV_SUD_D11 + 1.
(min: 0, max: 10)

Content type: CONTENT TO DATA USERS:
This is a counter for how many different types of drugs the respondent has used more than once in their lifetime. If they have used marijuana or hashish more than once in their life, they will be asked go to the next section on marijuana/hashish abuse starting at SUD_R21. After that, if they have used marijuana or hashish more than 50 times in their life, they will be asked the marijuana/hashish dependence questions starting at SUD_R31. If the respondent has done any other drugs, they will be asked the section starting at SUD_R51 in relation to any other drugs that they reported using.

SUD_C11
If DV_SUD_D11 = 0, go to SUD_END.
Otherwise, go to SUD_D12.
SUD_D12

If SUD_Q01A = 2 or SUD_Q01C = 1, DT_DRUG1 = "sedatives or tranquilizers".
Otherwise, DT_DRUG1 = "null".
If SUD_Q02A = 2 or SUD_Q02C = 1, DT_DRUG2 = "stimulants".
Otherwise, DT_DRUG2 = "null".
If SUD_Q03A = 2 or SUD_Q03C = 1, DT_DRUG3 = "pain killers".
Otherwise, DT_DRUG3 = "null".
If SUD_Q04A = 2, DT_DRUG4 = "marijuana or hashish".
Otherwise, DT_DRUG4 = "null".
If SUD_Q05A = 2, DT_DRUG5 = "cocaine".
Otherwise, DT_DRUG5 = "null".
If SUD_Q06A = 2, DT_DRUG6 = "club drugs".
Otherwise, DT_DRUG6 = "null".
If SUD_Q07A = 2, DT_DRUG7 = "hallucinogens".
Otherwise, DT_DRUG7 = "null".
If SUD_Q08A = 2, DT_DRUG8 = "heroin or opium".
Otherwise, DT_DRUG8 = "null".
If SUD_Q09A = 2, DT_DRUG9 = "inhalants or solvents".
Otherwise, DT_DRUG9 = "null".
If SUD_Q10A = 2, DT_DRUG10 = "^DT_OTHER".
Otherwise, DT_DRUG10 = "null".

SUD_C20

If SUD_Q04A = 2, go to SUD_R21.
Otherwise, go to SUD_C49.

Tag: Marijuana or Hashish Abuse

Content type: NOTE TO DATA USERS:
The section on marijuana and hashish abuse is initiated if the respondent reported using marijuana or hashish more than once in their lifetime (SUD_Q04A = 2).

SUD_R21

Earlier, you reported using marijuana or hashish. The next questions are about any problems you ever had because of your use of marijuana or hashish.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

SUD_Q21

Was there ever a time in your life when your use of marijuana or hashish frequently interfered with your work or responsibilities at school, on a job, or at home?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF (Go to SUD_END)

SUD_Q22

Was there ever a time in your life when your use of marijuana or hashish caused arguments or other serious or repeated problems with your family, friends, neighbours, or co-workers?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to SUD_Q24)
DK, RF (Go to SUD_Q24)

SUD_Q23

Did you continue to use marijuana or hashish even though it caused problems with these people?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF
**SUD_Q24**

Were there times in your life when you were often under the influence of marijuana or hashish in situations where you could have gotten hurt, for example when riding a bicycle, driving, or operating a machine?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

**SUD_Q25**

Were you arrested or stopped by the police more than once because of driving under the influence of marijuana or hashish or because of your behaviour while you were under the influence of marijuana or hashish?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

**SUD_D26**

Programmer: Set count of DV_SUD_D26 = 0.

For each 1 (yes) in (SUD_Q21, SUD_Q23, SUD_Q24, SUD_Q25), DV_SUD_D26 = DV_SUD_D26 + 1.
(min: 0, max: 4)

**SUD_C26**

If DV_SUD_D26 = 0, go to SUD_C30.
Otherwise, go to SUD_D27A.

**SUD_D27A**

If DV_SUD_D26 = 1, DT_THISPROBLEM1 = "this problem".
If DV_SUD_D26 = 2, DT_THISPROBLEM1 = "either of these problems".
If DV_SUD_D26 > 2, DT_THISPROBLEM1 = "any of these problems".
If SUD_Q21 = 1, DT_KEYPHRASEB1 = "interfered with your work".
If SUD_Q23 = 1, DT_KEYPHRASEB2 = "caused problems with family or friends".
If SUD_Q24 = 1, DT_KEYPHRASEB3 = "occurred in situations where you could have gotten hurt".
If SUD_Q25 = 1, DT_KEYPHRASEB4 = "resulted in problems with the police".

**SUD_D27B**

Programmer: DT_KEYPHRASESB = "DT_KEYPHRASEB1 DT_KEYPHRASEB2 DT_KEYPHRASEB3 DT_KEYPHRASEB4"

Insert a blank line at the beginning of each item.

**SUD_Q28**

*Your use of marijuana or hashish: ^DT_KEYPHRASESB.*

How recently did you have ^DT_THISPROBLEM1 because of using marijuana or hashish?

**INTERVIEWER:** Read categories to respondent.

1 In the past 30 days (Go to SUD_C30)
2 1 month to less than 6 months ago (Go to SUD_C30)
3 6 months to 12 months ago (Go to SUD_C30)
4 More than 12 months ago (Go to SUD_C30)
DK, RF
SUD_Q29  How old were you the last time you had ^DT_THISPROBLEM1 because of marijuana or hashish?

INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 0; maximum is ^DV_AGE - 1.

(MIN: 0) (MAX: 130)

DK, RF

SUD_E29A  The reported age is invalid. Please return and correct.

Rule : Trigger hard edit if SUD_Q29 > (DV_AGE - 1).

SUD_E29B  An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule : Trigger soft edit if SUD_Q29 < 10.

SUD_C30  If SUD_Q04F >= 50 or SUD_Q04G = 1, go to SUD_R31. Otherwise, go to SUD_C49.

Tag: Marijuana or Hashish Dependence

Content type: NOTE TO DATA USERS:
The section on marijuana and hashish dependence is initiated if the respondent reported using marijuana or hashish 50 times or more in their lifetime (SUD_Q04F >= 50 or SUD_Q04G = 1).

SUD_R31   The next questions are about some other problems you may have had due to your use of marijuana or hashish.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

SUD_Q31  Was there ever a time in your life when you often had such a strong desire to use marijuana or hashish that you couldn't stop using or found it difficult to think of anything else?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

SUD_Q32  Did you ever need larger amounts of marijuana or hashish to get an effect, or did you ever find that you could no longer get high on the amount you used to use?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

SUD_Q33  Did you ever have times when you stopped, cut down or went without using marijuana or hashish and then experienced withdrawal symptoms?

1 Yes (Go to SUD_Q35)
2 No
DK, RF
SUD_Q34 Did you ever have times when you used marijuana or hashish to keep from having problems like these?

INTERVIEWER: If needed, clarify that “problems” refers to withdrawal symptoms.

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK, RF

SUD_Q35 Did you ever have times when you used marijuana or hashish even though you planned not to or when you used a lot more than you intended?

1 Yes (Go to SUD_Q37)  
2 No  
DK, RF

SUD_Q36 Were there ever times when you used marijuana or hashish more frequently or for more days in a row than you intended?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK, RF

SUD_Q37 Were there times when you tried to stop or cut down on your use of marijuana or hashish and found that you were not able to do so?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK, RF

SUD_Q38 Did you ever have several days or more when you spent so much time using or recovering from the effects of marijuana or hashish use that you had little time for anything else?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK, RF

SUD_Q39 Did you ever have a time when you gave up or greatly reduced important activities because of your marijuana or hashish use - like sports, work, or seeing friends and family?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK, RF

SUD_Q40 Did you ever continue to use marijuana or hashish when you knew you had a serious physical or emotional problem that might have been caused by or made worse by using marijuana or hashish?

1 Yes  
2 No  
DK, RF

SUD_D41A

Programmer: Set count of DV_SUD_D41A = 0.

For each 1 (yes) in (SUD_Q31, SUD_Q32, SUD_Q33, SUD_Q34, SUD_Q35, SUD_Q36, SUD_Q37, SUD_Q38, SUD_Q39, SUD_Q40), DV_SUD_D41A = DV_SUD_D41A +1. (min: 0, max: 8)
SUD_C41A

If DV_SUD_D41A =0, go to SUD_C49.
Otherwise, go to SUD_D41B.

SUD_D41B

If SUD_D41A =1, DT_THISPROBLEM2 = "this problem".
If SUD_D41A =2, DT_THISPROBLEM2 = "either of these problems".
If SUD_D41A >2, DT_THISPROBLEM2 = "any of these problems".
If SUD_Q31 =1, DT_KEYPHRASED1 = "you had a strong and irresistible urge to use marijuana or hashish".
If SUD_Q32 =1, DT_KEYPHRASED2 = "you needed larger amounts of marijuana or hashish to get an effect".
If SUD_Q33 =1, DT_KEYPHRASED3 = "you experienced withdrawal symptoms from marijuana or hashish".
If SUD_Q34 =1, DT_KEYPHRASED4 = "you used marijuana or hashish to keep from having withdrawal symptoms".
If SUD_Q35 =1, DT_KEYPHRASED5 = "you used when you planned not to, or you used more than you planned".
If SUD_Q36 =1, DT_KEYPHRASED6 = "you used more frequently than you intended".
If SUD_Q37 =1, DT_KEYPHRASED7 = "you tried but weren’t able to stop or cut down using".
If SUD_Q38 =1, DT_KEYPHRASED8 = "you spent periods of several days doing little more than using or getting over the effects of using".
If SUD_Q39 =1, DT_KEYPHRASED9 = "you gave up or reduced important activities because of your use".
If SUD_Q40 =1, DT_KEYPHRASED10 = "you continued to use even though it caused or worsened physical or emotional problems".

SUD_D41C

Programmer:

DT_KEYPHRASESD = "DT_KEYPHRASED1 DT_KEYPHRASED2 DT_KEYPHRASED3 DT_KEYPHRASED4 DT_KEYPHRASED5 DT_KEYPHRASED6 DT_KEYPHRASED7 DT_KEYPHRASED8 DT_KEYPHRASED9 DT_KEYPHRASED10"

Insert a black line at the beginning of each item.

SUD_R42

You reported that during the time you were using marijuana or hashish: ^DT_KEYPHRASESD.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

SUD_C43

If DV_SUD_D41A >= 3, go to SUD_Q43.
Otherwise, go to SUD_Q45.

SUD_Q43

Did you ever have three or more of these problems in the same 12 month period during the time you were using marijuana or hashish?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

SUD_Q45

How recently did you have ^THISPROBLEM2 because of using marijuana or hashish?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 In the past 30 days (Go to SUD_C49)
2 1 month to less than 6 months ago (Go to SUD_C49)
3 6 months to 12 months ago (Go to SUD_C49)
4 More than 12 months ago (Go to SUD_C49)
DK, RF
SUD_Q46

How old were you the last time you had any of these problems because of using marijuana or hashish?

INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 0; maximum is ^DV_AGE - 1.

(MIN: 0) (MAX: 130)

DK, RF

SUD_E46A

The reported age is invalid. Please return and correct.

Rule:
Trigger hard edit if SUD_Q46 > (DV_AGE - 1).

SUD_E46B

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule:
Trigger soft edit if SUD_Q46 < 10.

SUD_C49

If SUD_Q04A = 2 and DV_SUD_D11 = 1, go to SUD_C79.
Otherwise, go to SUD_D50A.

SUD_D50A

Programmer:
If (SUD_Q04A = 2 and DV_SUD_D11 = 2) or (SUD_Q04A <> 2 and DV_SUD_D11 = 1), and
(If (SUD_Q01A = 2 or SUD_Q01C = 1), DT_DRUGX = "sedatives or tranquilizers"
If (SUD_Q02A = 2 or SUD_Q02C = 1), DT_DRUGX = "stimulants"
If (SUD_Q03A = 2 or SUD_Q03C = 1), DT_DRUGX = "pain killers"
If SUD_Q05A = 2, DT_DRUGX = "cocaine"
If SUD_Q06A = 2, DT_DRUGX = "club drugs"
If SUD_Q07A = 2, DT_DRUGX = "hallucinogens"
If SUD_Q08A = 2, DT_DRUGX = "heroin or opium"
If SUD_Q09A = 2, DT_DRUGX = "inhalants or solvents"
If SUD_Q10A = 2, DT_DRUGX = "DT_OTHER")
Otherwise, DT_DRUGX = DT_DRUG1 + DT_DRUG2 + DT_DRUG3 + DT_DRUG4 +
DT_DRUG5 + DT_DRUG6 + DT_DRUG7 + DT_DRUG8 + DT_DRUG9 + DT_DRUG10.
Insert a black line at the beginning of each item.

SUD_D50B

Programmer:
If DV_SUD_D11 = 1 or (DV_SUD_D11 = 2 and SUD_Q04A = 2) then DT_DRUGUSE =
"DT_DRUGX",
If (DV_SUD_D11 > 2 and SUD_Q04A = 2), then DT_DRUGUSE = "drugs, excluding
marijuana or hashish"
If (DV_SUD_D11 >= 2 and SUD_Q04A <> 2), then DT_DRUGUSE = "drugs"

Tag: Other Drug Abuse

SUD_D50C

Programmer:
If DV_SUD_D11 = 1 or (DV_SUD_D11 = 2 and SUD_Q04A = 2), then DT_DRUGUSE2 =
"DT_DRUGX".
Otherwise, DT_DRUGUSE2 = "drugs".
NOTE TO DATA USERS:
The section on other drug abuse is initiated if the respondent reported ever consuming a drug more than once in their lifetime and/or using a prescription drug nonmedically more than once in their lifetime.

SUD_R51
You reported using: ^DT_DRUGX.

The next questions are about any problems you ever had because of your use of ^DT_DRUGUSE.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

SUD_Q51
Was there ever a time in your life when your use of ^DT_DRUGUSE frequently interfered with your work or responsibilities at school, on a job, or at home?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF  (Go to SUD_C79)

SUD_Q52
Was there ever a time in your life when your use of ^DT_DRUGUSE caused arguments or other serious or repeated problems with your family, friends, neighbours, or co-workers?

1 Yes
2 No  (Go to SUD_Q54)
DK, RF  (Go to SUD_Q54)

SUD_Q53
Did you continue to use ^DT_DRUGUSE even though it caused problems with these people?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

SUD_Q54
Were there times in your life when you were often under the influence of ^DT_DRUGUSE in situations where you could have gotten hurt, for example when riding a bicycle, driving, or operating a machine?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

SUD_Q55
Were you arrested or stopped by the police more than once because of driving under the influence of ^DT_DRUGUSE or because of your behaviour while you were under the influence of ^DT_DRUGUSE?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

SUD_D56
Programmer:
Set count of DV_SUD_D56 = 0.
For each 1 (yes) in (SUD_Q51, SUD_Q53, SUD_Q54, SUD_Q55), DV_SUD_D56 = DV_SUD_D56 + 1.
(min: 0, max: 4)

SUD_C56
If DV_SUD_D56 = 0, go to SUD_R61.
Otherwise, go to SUD_D57A.
SUD_D57A

If DV_SUD_D56 = 1, DT_THISPROBLEM3 = "this problem".
If DV_SUD_D56 = 2, DT_THISPROBLEM3 = "either of these problems".
If DV_SUD_D56 > 2, DT_THISPROBLEM3 = "any of these problems".
If SUD_Q51 = 1, DT_KEYPHRASEB21 = ": interfered with your work".
If SUD_Q53 = 1, DT_KEYPHRASEB22 = ": caused problems with family or friends".
If SUD_Q54 = 1, DT_KEYPHRASEB23 = ": occurred in situations where you could have gotten hurt".
If SUD_Q55 = 1, DT_KEYPHRASEB24 = ": resulted in problems with the police".

SUD_D57B

Programmer: DT_KEYPHRASES2B = "DT_KEYPHRASEB21 DT_KEYPHRASEB22 DT_KEYPHRASEB23 DT_KEYPHRASEB24"

Insert a blank line at the beginning of each item.

SUD_Q58

Your use of ^DT_DRUGUSE:
^DT_KEYPHRASES2B.

How recently did you have ^DT_THISPROBLEM3 because of using ^DT_DRUGUSE2?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 In the past 30 days (Go to SUD_R61)
2 1 month to less than 6 months ago (Go to SUD_R61)
3 6 months to 12 months ago (Go to SUD_R61)
4 More than 12 months ago (Go to SUD_R61)

SUD_Q59

How old were you the last time you had ^DT_THISPROBLEM3 because of ^DT_DRUGUSE2?

INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 0; maximum is ^DV_AGE - 1.
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 130)

DK, RF

SUD_E59A

The reported age is invalid. Please return and correct.

Rule: Trigger hard edit if SUD_Q59 > (DV_AGE - 1).

SUD_E59B

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule: Trigger soft edit if SUD_Q59 < 10.

Tag: Other Drug Dependence

Content type: NOTE TO DATA USERS:
The section on other drug dependence is initiated if the respondent reported ever consuming a drug more than once in their lifetime and/or using a prescription drug nonmedically more than once in their lifetime.

SUD_R61

You reported using: ^DT_DRUGUSE.

The next questions are about some other problems you may have had due to your use of ^DT_DRUGUSE.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.
SUD_Q61  
Was there ever a time in your life when you often had such a strong desire to use ^DT_DRUGUSE2 that you couldn't stop using or found it difficult to think of anything else?

1  Yes  
2  No  
DK, RF

SUD_Q62  
Did you ever need larger amounts of ^DT_DRUGUSE2 to get an effect, or did you ever find that you could no longer get high on the amount you used to use?

1  Yes  
2  No  
DK, RF

SUD_Q63  
Did you ever have times when you stopped, cut down or went without using ^DT_DRUGUSE2 and then experienced withdrawal symptoms?

1  Yes  
2  No  
(Go to SUD_Q65)

SUD_Q64  
Did you ever have times when you used ^DT_DRUGUSE2 to keep from having problems like these?

INTERVIEWER: If needed, clarify that "problems" refers to withdrawal symptoms.

1  Yes  
2  No  
DK, RF

SUD_Q65  
Did you ever have times when you used ^DT_DRUGUSE2 even though you planned not to or when you used a lot more than you intended?

1  Yes  
2  No  
(Go to SUD_Q67)

SUD_Q66  
Were there ever times when you used ^DT_DRUGUSE2 more frequently or for more days in a row than you intended?

1  Yes  
2  No  
DK, RF

SUD_Q67  
Were there times when you tried to stop or cut down on your use of ^DT_DRUGUSE2 and found that you were not able to do so?

1  Yes  
2  No  
DK, RF

SUD_Q68  
Did you ever have several days or more when you spent so much time using or recovering from the effects of using ^DT_DRUGUSE2 that you had little time for anything else?

1  Yes  
2  No  
DK, RF
SUD_Q69

Did you ever have a time when you gave up or greatly reduced important activities because of your use of "^DT_DRUGUSE2" - like sports, work, or seeing friends and family?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

SUD_Q70

Did you ever continue to use "^DT_DRUGUSE2" when you knew you had a serious physical or emotional problem that might have been caused by or made worse by using "^DT_DRUGUSE2"?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

SUD_D71A

Programmer:

Set count of DV_SUD_D71A = 0.

For each 1 (yes) in (SUD_Q61, SUD_Q62, SUD_Q63, SUD_Q64, SUD_Q65, SUD_Q66, SUD_Q67, SUD_Q68, SUD_Q69, SUD_Q70). DV_SUD_D71A = DV_SUD_D71A + 1.
(min: 0, max: 8)

SUD_C71A

If DV_SUD_D71A = 0, go to SUD_C79.
Otherwise, go to SUD_D71B.

SUD_D71B

If DV_SUD_D71A = 1, DT_THISPROBLEM4 = "this problem".
If DV_SUD_D71A = 2, DT_THISPROBLEM4 = "either of these problems".
If DV_SUD_D71A > 2, DT_THISPROBLEM4 = "any of these problems".
If SUD_Q61 = 1, DT_KEYPHRASED21 = "you had a strong and irresistible urge to use "^DRUGUSE2".
If SUD_Q62 = 1, DT_KEYPHRASED22 = "you needed larger amounts of "^DRUGUSE2" to get an effect".
If SUD_Q63 = 1, DT_KEYPHRASED23 = "you experienced withdrawal symptoms from "^DRUGUSE2".
If SUD_Q64 = 1, DT_KEYPHRASED24 = "you used "^DRUGUSE2" to keep from having withdrawal symptoms".
If SUD_Q65 = 1, DT_KEYPHRASED25 = "you used when you planned not to, or you used more than you planned".
If SUD_Q66 = 1, DT_KEYPHRASED26 = "you used more frequently than you intended".
If SUD_Q67 = 1, DT_KEYPHRASED27 = "you tried but weren’t able to stop or cut down using".
If SUD_Q68 = 1, DT_KEYPHRASED28 = "you spent periods of several days doing little more than using or getting over the effects of using".
If SUD_Q69 = 1, DT_KEYPHRASED29 = "you gave up or reduced important activities because of your use".
If SUD_Q70 = 1, DT_KEYPHRASED210 = "you continued to use even though it caused or worsened physical or emotional problems".

SUD_D71C

Programmer:  

DT_KEYPHRASED2 = "DT_KEYPHRASED21 DT_KEYPHRASED22 DT_KEYPHRASED23 DT_KEYPHRASED24 DT_KEYPHRASED25 DT_KEYPHRASED26 DT_KEYPHRASED27 DT_KEYPHRASED28 DT_KEYPHRASED29 DT_KEYPHRASED210"

Insert a blank line at the beginning of each item.
SUD_R72
You reported that during the time you were using "DT_DRUGUSE": "DT_KEYPHRASESDD2.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

SUD_C73
If DV_SUD_D71A ≥ 3, go to SUD_Q73. Otherwise, go to SUD_Q75.

SUD_Q73
Did you ever have three or more of these problems in the same 12 month period during the time you were using "DT_DRUGUSE"?

1  Yes
2  No
DK, RF

SUD_Q75
How recently did you have "DT_THISPROBLEM4" because of using "DT_DRUGUSE2"?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  In the past 30 days (Go to SUD_C79)
2  1 month to less than 6 months ago (Go to SUD_C79)
3  6 months to 12 months ago (Go to SUD_C79)
4  More than 12 months ago (Go to SUD_C79)
DK, RF

SUD_Q76
How old were you the last time you had any of these problems because of using "DT_DRUGUSE2"?

INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 0; maximum is "DV_AGE - 1."

(MIN: 0) (MAX: 130)

DK, RF

SUD_E76A
The reported age is invalid. Please return and correct.

Rule:
Trigger hard edit if SUD_Q76 > (DV_AGE - 1).

SUD_E76B
An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule:
Trigger soft edit if SUD_Q76 < 10.

SUD_C79
If (SUD_Q28 = 1, 2, or 3) or (SUD_Q45 = 1, 2 or 3) or (SUD_Q58 = 1, 2, or 3) or (SUD_Q75 = 1, 2, or 3), go to SUD_D79. Otherwise, go to SUD_C86.

SUD_D79
Programmer:
Set count of DV_SUD_D79 = 0.

For each "Yes" in (SUD_Q01D, SUD_Q02D, SUD_Q03D, SUD_Q04B, SUD_Q05B, SUD_Q06B, SUD_Q07B, SUD_Q08B, SUD_Q09B, SUD_Q10B], DV_SUD_D79 = DV_SUD_D79 + 1.
(min: 0, max: 10)

Content type: NOTE TO DATA USERS:
This is a counter for how many different types of drugs the respondent has used in the past 12 months. The following questions will ask the respondent only about those drugs used in the last 12 months. As well, this is the point when "marijuana and hashish" is included with all other drugs in the question text.
SUD_D80

If SUD_Q01D = 1, DT_12MOSUB1 = "sedatives or tranquilizers".
If SUD_Q02D = 1, DT_12MOSUB2 = "stimulants".
If SUD_Q03D = 1, DT_12MOSUB3 = "pain killers".
If SUD_Q04B = 1, DT_12MOSUB4 = "marijuana or hashish".
If SUD_Q05B = 1, DT_12MOSUB5 = "coca ".
If SUD_Q06B = 1, DT_12MOSUB6 = "club drugs".
If SUD_Q07B = 1, DT_12MOSUB7 = "hallucinogens".
If SUD_Q08B = 1, DT_12MOSUB8 = "hero in or opium".
If SUD_Q09B = 1, DT_12MOSUB9 = "inhalents or solvents".
If SUD_Q10B = 1, DT_12MOSUB10 = "DT_OTHER".
If DV_SUD_D79 = 1, DT_ALL12MOSUB = "DT_12MOSUB1 or DT_12MOSUB2 or 
DT_12MOSUB3 or DT_12MOSUB4 or DT_12MOSUB5 or DT_12MOSUB6 or 
DT_12MOSUB7 or DT_12MOSUB8 or DT_12MOSUB9 or DT_12MOSUB10".
If DV_SUD_D79 = 2 and SUD_Q04B <> 1, DT_ALL12MOSUB = "either of these drugs".
If DV_SUD_D79 => 2 and SUD_Q04B = 1, DT_ALL12MOSUB = "any of these drugs, 
including marijuana or hashish".
If DV_SUD_D79 > 2 and SUD_Q04B <> 1, DT_ALL12MOSUB = "any of these drugs".
If DV_SUD_D79 => 1, DT_LIST12MOSUB = "DT_12MOSUB1, DT_12MOSUB2, 
DT_12MOSUB3, DT_12MOSUB4, DT_12MOSUB5, DT_12MOSUB6, 
DT_12MOSUB7, DT_12MOSUB8, DT_12MOSUB9, DT_12MOSUB10".

SUD_R81

Please refer to page 3 of the booklet.

You earlier reported that during the past 12 months you used: DT_LIST12MOSUB.

Think about the period of time that lasted one month or longer in the past 12 
months when you were using DT_ALL12MOSUB the most. Please tell me what 
number best describes how much your use of DT_ALL12MOSUB interfered with 
each of the following activities. For each activity, answer with a number between 
0 and 10; 0 means "no interference" while 10 means "very severe interference."

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

SUD_Q81A

In the past 12 months, how much did your use of drugs interfere with your home 
responsibilities, like cleaning, shopping and taking care of the house or 
apartment?

0  No interference
01  |
02  |
03  |
04  |
05  |
06  |
07  |
08  |
09  V
10  Very severe interference
DK, RF
SUD_Q81B_1

**How much did your use interfere with your ability to attend school?**

**INTERVIEWER:** If necessary, enter “11” to indicate “Not applicable”.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>No interference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Very severe interference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DK, RF

SUD_Q81B_2

**How much did your use interfere with your ability to work at a job?**

**INTERVIEWER:** If necessary, enter “11” to indicate “Not applicable”.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>No interference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Very severe interference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DK, RF

SUD_Q81C

Again, think about the period lasting one month or longer in the past 12 months when you were using "DT_ALL12MOSUB the most. How much did your use of drugs interfere with your ability to form and maintain close relationships with other people? (Remember that 0 means "no interference" and 10 means "very severe interference").

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>No interference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Very severe interference</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DK, RF
SUD_Q81D  
**How much did your use of drugs interfere with your social life?**

0   No interference
01  
02  
03  
04  
05  
06  
07  
08  
09  V
10  Very severe interference

DK, RF

SUD_C82  
If (SUD_Q81A, SUD_Q81B_1, SUD_Q81B_2, SUD_Q81C and SUD_Q81D) = 0 (no interference) or = 11 (not applicable), or DK or RF, go to SUD_C86. Otherwise, go to SUD_Q83.

SUD_Q83  
**About how many days out of 365 in the past 12 months were you totally unable to work or carry out your normal activities because of your using “DT_ALL12MOSUB”?**

(MIN: 0) (MAX: 365)

DK, RF

SUD_C86  
If (SUD_Q21 or SUD_Q23 or SUD_Q24 or SUD_Q25 = 1) or (SUD_Q51 or SUD_Q53 or SUD_Q54 or SUD_Q55 = 1) or (any of SUD_Q31 to SUD_Q40 = 1) or (any of SUD_Q61 to SUD_Q70 = 1), go to SUD_D87. Otherwise, go to SUD_END.

SUD_D87  
If SUD_Q04A = 2, DT_INCMAR = ", including marijuana or hashish". Otherwise, DT_INCMAR = "null".

SUD_Q87  
Now, think about all of the drugs you have used in your lifetime. Did you ever in your life see, or talk on the telephone to, a medical doctor or other professional about your drug use “DT_INCMAR”? (By other professional, we mean psychologists, psychiatrists, social workers, counsellors, spiritual advisors, homeopaths, acupuncturists, self-help groups or other health professionals.)

1   Yes
2   No (Go to SUD_END)
DK, RF (Go to SUD_END)

SUD_Q89  
**During the past 12 months, did you receive professional treatment for your drug use?**

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

SUD_Q90  
**During your life, were you ever hospitalized overnight for your drug use?**

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

SUD_END
WHO Disability Assessment Schedule 2.0 (DAS)

DAS_BEG

This module is the World Health Organization Disability Assessment Schedule 2.0 (WHO-DAS 2.0)© instrument developed by the World Health Organization (Geneva, Switzerland). Dr. Kostanjsek granted permission to Statistics Canada for the use of WHO-DAS 2.0 in this survey.

Content block

External variables required:
SEX_Q01: sex of specific respondent (1 = male, 2 = female) from Sex block.
DODAS: do block flag, from the sample file.
PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

DAS_C01A

If DODAS = 1, go to DAS_R01A.
Otherwise, go to DAS_END.

DAS_R01A

Please refer to page 13 of the booklet

The following questions are about the difficulties people may have because of any short or long lasting health condition related to diseases or illnesses, injuries, mental or emotional problems and problems with alcohol or drugs.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

DAS_R01B

When reporting any difficulties, please think about the average amount of: increased effort, discomfort or pain, slowness, or changes in the way you do the activity over the last 30 days.

You may feel that some of these questions do not apply to you, but it is important that we ask the same questions of everyone.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

DAS_Q01

In the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have in:

... standing for long periods such as 30 minutes?

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may report difficulties due to pregnancy.

Read categories to respondent.

1 None
2 Mild
3 Moderate
4 Severe
5 Extreme/Cannot do

DK, RF (Go to DAS_END)
DAS_Q02

(In the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have in:)

... taking care of your household responsibilities?

- None
- Mild
- Moderate
- Severe
- Extreme/Cannot do
- DK, RF

DAS_Q03

(In the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have in:)

... learning a new task, for example, learning how to get to a new place?

INTERVIEWER: If necessary, clarify that the question focuses on difficulty because of a health problem.

- None
- Mild
- Moderate
- Severe
- Extreme/Cannot do
- DK, RF

DAS_Q04

In the last 30 days, how much of a problem did you have joining in community activities (for example, festivities, religious or other activities) in the same way as anyone else can?

INTERVIEWER: If necessary, clarify that the question focuses on difficulty because of a health problem.

If necessary, enter "6" to indicate "Not applicable" (e.g. respondent has not joined community activities for reasons other than a health condition).

- None
- Mild
- Moderate
- Severe
- Extreme/Cannot do
- Not applicable
- DK, RF

DAS_Q05

In the last 30 days, how much have you been emotionally affected by your health problems?

- None
- Mild
- Moderate
- Severe
- Extreme
- DK, RF
DAS_Q06

In the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have in:

... concentrating on doing something for 10 minutes?

INTERVIEWER: If necessary, clarify that the question focuses on difficulty because of a health problem.

1. None
2. Mild
3. Moderate
4. Severe
5. Extreme/Cannot do
DK, RF

DAS_Q07

(In the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have in:)

... walking a long distance such as a kilometre (or 0.6 miles)?

INTERVIEWER: Respondent may report difficulties due to pregnancy.

1. None
2. Mild
3. Moderate
4. Severe
5. Extreme/Cannot do
DK, RF

DAS_Q08

(In the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have in:)

... washing your whole body?

1. None
2. Mild
3. Moderate
4. Severe
5. Extreme/Cannot do
DK, RF

DAS_Q09

(In the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have in:)

... getting dressed?

1. None
2. Mild
3. Moderate
4. Severe
5. Extreme/Cannot do
DK, RF
DAS_Q10

In the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have in:

... dealing with people you do not know?

INTERVIEWER: If necessary, clarify that the question focuses on difficulty because of a health problem.

1 None
2 Mild
3 Moderate
4 Severe
5 Extreme/Cannot do
DK, RF

DAS_Q11

(In the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have in:)

... maintaining a friendship?

INTERVIEWER: If necessary, clarify that the question focuses on difficulty because of a health problem.

1 None
2 Mild
3 Moderate
4 Severe
5 Extreme/Cannot do
DK, RF

DAS_Q12

(In the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have in:)

...your day to day work or school activities?

INTERVIEWER: If necessary, enter "6" to indicate "Not applicable" (e.g. if the respondent has not worked or studied for reasons other than a health condition).

1 None
2 Mild
3 Moderate
4 Severe
5 Extreme/Cannot do
6 Not applicable
DK, RF

DAS_C13

If DAS_Q01 = 1 and DAS_Q02 = 1, DK, RF and DAS_Q03 = 1, DK, RF and DAS_Q04 = 1, 6, DK, RF and DAS_Q05 = 1, DK, RF and DAS_Q06 = 1, DK, RF and DAS_Q07 = 1, DK, RF and DAS_Q08 = 1, DK, RF and DAS_Q09 = 1, DK, RF and DAS_Q10 = 1, DK, RF and DAS_Q11 = 1, DK, RF and DAS_Q12 = 1, 6, DK, RF, go to DAS_END. Otherwise, go to DAS_Q13.

DAS_Q13

In the last 30 days, overall, how much did these difficulties interfere with your life?

1 None
2 Mild
3 Moderate
4 Severe
5 Extreme
DK, RF

DAS_END
TWD_BEG

Content block

External variables required:
REFDATE: current date from operating system
SEX_Q01: sex of specific respondent (1 = male, 2 = female) from Sex block.
DOTWD: do block flag, from the sample file.
PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space
Display DTE2WKAGO as Month DD, YYYY, e.g. January 2, 2008.
Display DTEYSTRDAYE as Month DD, YYYY, e.g. January 2, 2008.

TWD_C1
If DOTWD = 1, go to TWD_D01.
Otherwise, go to TWD_END.

TWD_D01

Programmer:
DTE2WKAGO = (REFDATE - 2 weeks)
DTEYSTRDAYE = (REFDATE - 1 day)

TWD_R01
The next few questions ask about your health during the past 14 days. It is important for you to refer to the 14-day period from "DTE2WKAGO" to "DTEYSTRDAYE."

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

TWD_Q1
During that period, did you stay in bed at all because of illness or injury, including any nights spent as a patient in a hospital?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to TWD_D2)
DK, RF (Go to TWD_END)

TWD_Q2
How many days did you stay in bed for all or most of the day?

INTERVIEWER: Enter "0" if less than a day.
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 14)

DK, RF (Go to TWD_END)

TWD_D2

Programmer:
DV_14LSTWD2 = (14 - TWD_Q2)

TWD_C3
If TWD_Q2 = 14 (days), go to TWD_END.
Otherwise, go to TWD_D3.

TWD_D3
If TWD_Q2 >= 1, DT_DURING = "Not counting days spent in bed, during".
Otherwise, DT_DURING = "During".
TWD Q3
^DT DURING those 14 days, were there any days that you cut down on things you normally do because of illness or injury?
1 Yes
2 No (Go to TWD Q5)
DK, RF (Go to TWD Q5)

TWD Q4
How many days did you cut down on things for all or most of the day?

INTERVIEWER: Enter "0" if less than a day. Maximum is ^DV_14LSTWD2.
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 14)

DK, RF

TWD E4
TWD Q2 (days spent in bed for all or most of the day) + TWD Q4 (days you cut down on things for all or most of the day) is greater than 14. Please return and correct.

Rule:
Trigger hard edit if TWD Q4 > DV_14LSTWD2.

TWD Q5
^DT DURING those 14 days, were there any days when it took extra effort to perform up to your usual level at work or at your other daily activities, because of illness or injury?
1 Yes
2 No (Go to TWD END)
DK, RF (Go to TWD END)

TWD Q6
How many days required extra effort?

INTERVIEWER: Enter "0" if less than a day. Maximum is ^DV_14LSTWD2.
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 14)

DK, RF

TWD E6
TWD Q2 (days spent in bed for all or most of the day) + TWD Q6 (days that required extra effort) is greater than 14. Please return and correct.

Rule:
Trigger hard edit if TWD Q6 > DV_14LSTWD2.

TWD END
**Mental Health Services (SR1)**

1 - Copied
Version - 1001

**SR1_BEG**

Content block

External variables required:

- **GEN_Q08**
- **SEX_Q01**: sex of specific respondent (1 = male, 2 = female) from Sex block.
- **DOSR1**: do block flag, from the sample file.

- **PE_Q01**: first name of specific respondent from USU block
- **PE_Q02**: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

Help text:
This module collects information about respondent’s use of help, and health care services related to problems with emotions, mental health, or use of alcohol or drugs during the past 12 months.

**NOTE TO DATA USERS:**

- **SR1_Q001** to **SR1_Q003** - Questions on overnight hospitalizations.
- **SR1_Q004** - Question reporting the professionals and non-professionals consulted.
- **SR1_Q010** to **SR1_Q054** - Follow-up questions on professional consultations for each professional reported in **SR1_Q004**.
- **SR1_Q060** to **SR1_Q102** - Follow-up questions on non-professional consultations for each non-professional reported in **SR1_Q004**.
- **SR1_Q110** to **SR1_Q117** - Questions on the utilization of health services provided by an employer (E.g. An Employee Assistance Program), as well as the use of the Internet, self-help groups, and telephone help-lines.
- **SR1_Q118** to **SR1_Q119** - Questions on the respondent’s unmet needs for care, and the out-of-pocket expenses for medications and services.
- **SR1_Q120** to **SR1_Q121** - Questions on perceived discrimination or unfair treatment from health care service providers.

**SR1_C001**

If DOSR1 = 1, go to **SR1_R001**.
Otherwise, go to **SR1_END**.

**SR1_R001**

*Now I would like to ask you some questions about your contacts with health professionals as well as other people about problems with your emotions, mental health or use of alcohol or drugs.*

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

**SR1_Q001**

*During the past 12 months, were you hospitalized overnight or longer for problems with your emotions, mental health or use of alcohol or drugs?*

1. Yes
2. No (Go to **SR1_Q004**)
DK, RF (Go to **SR1_Q004**)

**SR1_Q002**

*During the past 12 months, how many times were you hospitalized overnight or longer for these problems?*

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 365)

DK, RF
SR1_Q003 How long did you stay in the hospital for these problems (during the past 12 months)?
(MIN: 1) (MAX: 365)

DK, RF (Go to SR1_Q004)

SR1_N003 INTERVIEWER: Was that days, weeks, or months?
1 Days
2 Weeks
3 Months
(DK, RF not allowed)

SR1_E003 You cannot report a time greater than one year. Please return and correct.

Rule:
Trigger hard edit if (SR1_Q003 > 52 and SR1_N003 = 2) or (SR1_Q003 > 12 and SR1_N003 = 3).

SR1_Q004 Please refer to page 14 of the booklet

During the past 12 months, have you seen, or talked on the telephone to, any of the following people about problems with your emotions, mental health or use of alcohol or drugs?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply. Select category 5 for "Case Worker."

01 Psychiatrist
02 Family doctor or general practitioner
03 Psychologist
04 Nurse
05 Social worker, counsellor, or psychotherapist
06 Family member
07 Friend
08 Co-worker, supervisor, or boss
09 Teacher or school principal
10 Other - Specify (Go to SR1_S004)
11 None

DK, RF

Go to SR1_C010A

SR1_S004 During the past 12 months, have you seen, or talked on the telephone to, any of the following people about problems with your emotions, mental health or use of alcohol or drugs?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

SR1_E004A You cannot select "None" and another category. Please return and correct.

Rule:
Trigger hard edit if SR1_Q004 = 11 and any other response selected in SR1_Q004.
SR1_C010A If (SR1_Q004 = 11, DK), go to SR1_C110. Otherwise, go to SR1_C010B.

SR1_C010B If (SR1_Q004 = RF), go to SR1_END. Otherwise, go to SR1_C010C.

SR1_C010C If SR1_Q004 = 1, go to SR1_R010. Otherwise, go to SR1_C020.

SR1_R010 You mentioned that you saw, or talked on the telephone to, a psychiatrist about your emotions, mental health or use of alcohol or drugs.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

SR1_Q010 Think of the psychiatrist you talked to the most often during the past 12 months.

How many times did you see, or talk on the telephone to, this psychiatrist (about your problems with your emotions, mental health, or use of alcohol or drugs)?

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 365)

DK, RF (Go to SR1_Q011)

SR1_N010 INTERVIEWER: Was that per week, per month, or per year? If once per day, enter 7 times per week.

1 Per week
2 Per month
3 Per year

(DK, RF not allowed)

Processing: At the time of data processing, values reported in SR1_Q010 will be recalculated to be displayed as number of times per year.

SR1_E010 You cannot report talking to this person more than once per day. Please return and correct.

Rule: Trigger hard edit if (SR1_Q010 > 7 and SR1_N010 = 1) or (SR1_Q010 > 31 and SR1_N010 = 2).

SR1_Q011 (During the past 12 months,) about how long did each consultation with this psychiatrist last (in minutes)?

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 240)

DK, RF

SR1_Q012 In general, how much would you say the psychiatrist helped you (for your problems with your emotions, mental health, or use of alcohol or drugs)?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 A lot
2 Some
3 A little
4 Not at all

DK, RF
SR1_Q013

Have you stopped seeing the psychiatrist?

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to SR1_C020)
DK, RF  (Go to SR1_C020)

SR1_Q014

(Please refer to page 15 of the booklet)

Why did you stop?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

01  You felt better
02  You completed the recommended treatment
03  You thought it was not helping
04  You thought the problem would get better without more professional help
05  You couldn’t afford to pay
06  You were too embarrassed to see the professional
07  You wanted to solve the problem without professional help
08  You had problems with things like transportation, childcare or your schedule
09  The service or program was no longer available
10  You were not comfortable with the professional’s approach
11  Because of discrimination or unfair treatment
12  Other - Specify  (Go to SR1_S014)
DK, RF  (Go to SR1_S014)

Go to SR1_C020

SR1_S014

(Please refer to page 15 of the booklet.)

Why did you stop?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

(DK, RF not allowed)

SR1_C020

If SR1_Q004 = 2, go to SR1_R020.
Otherwise, go to SR1_C030.

SR1_R020

You mentioned that you saw, or talked on the telephone to, a family doctor or general practitioner about your emotions, mental health or use of alcohol or drugs.

INTERVIEWER: Press <↓> to continue.
SR1_Q020  
Think of the family doctor or the general practitioner you talked to the most often during the past 12 months.

How many times did you see, or talk on the telephone to, this family doctor or general practitioner about your problems with your emotions, mental health or use of alcohol or drugs?

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 365)

DK, RF  
(Go to SR1_Q021)

SR1_N020  
INTERVIEWER: Was that per week, per month, or per year? If once per day, enter 7 times per week.

1  Per week  
2  Per month  
3  Per year  
(DK, RF not allowed)

Processing:  
At the time of data processing, values reported in SR1_Q020 will be recalculated to be displayed as number of times per year.

SR1_E020  
You cannot report talking to this person more than once per day. Please return and correct.

Rule:  
Trigger hard edit if (SR1_Q020 > 7 and SR1_N020 = 1) or (SR1_Q020 > 31 and SR1_N020 = 2).

SR1_Q021  
(During the past 12 months,) about how long did each consultation with this family doctor or general practitioner last (in minutes) (for your problems with your emotions, mental health or use of alcohol or drugs) (in minutes)?

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 240)

DK, RF

SR1_Q022  
In general, how much would you say this family doctor or general practitioner helped you (for your problems with your emotions, mental health or use of alcohol or drugs)?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  A lot  
2  Some  
3  A little  
4  Not at all  
DK, RF

SR1_Q023  
Have you stopped talking to this family doctor or general practitioner about your problems with your emotions, mental health or use of alcohol or drugs?

1  Yes  
2  No  
(DK, RF)  
(Go to SR1_C030)
SR1_Q024

(Please refer to page 15 of the booklet.)

Why did you stop?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

01 You felt better
02 You completed the recommended treatment
03 You thought it was not helping
04 You thought the problem would get better without more professional help
05 You couldn’t afford to pay
06 You were too embarrassed to see the professional
07 You wanted to solve the problem without professional help
08 You had problems with things like transportation, childcare or your schedule
09 The service or program was no longer available
10 You were not comfortable with the professional’s approach
11 Because of discrimination or unfair treatment
12 Other - Specify (Go to SR1_S024)

DK, RF

Go to SR1_C030

SR1_S024

(Please refer to page 15 of the booklet.)

Why did you stop?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

(DK, RF not allowed)

SR1_C030

If SR1_Q004 = 3, go to SR1_R030. Otherwise, go to SR1_C040.

SR1_R030

You mentioned that you saw, or talked on the telephone to, a psychologist (about your emotions, mental health or use of alcohol or drugs)?

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

SR1_Q030

Think of the psychologist you talked to the most often during the past 12 months.

How many times did you see, or talk on the telephone to, this psychologist (about your problems with your emotions, mental health or use of alcohol or drugs)?

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 365)

DK, RF (Go to SR1_Q031)
SR1_N030: Was that per week, per month, or per year? If once per day, enter 7 times per week.

1 Per week
2 Per month
3 Per year
(DK, RF not allowed)

Processing: At the time of data processing, values reported in SR1_Q030 will be recalculated to be displayed as number of times per year.

SR1_E030: You cannot report talking to this person more than once per day. Please return and correct.

Rule: Trigger hard edit if (SR1_Q030 > 7 and SR1_N030 = 1) or (SR1_Q030 > 31 and SR1_N030 = 2).

SR1_Q031: (During the past 12 months,) about how long did each consultation with this psychologist last (in minutes)?

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 240)
DK, RF

SR1_Q032: In general, how much would you say this psychologist helped you (for your problems with your emotions, mental health, or use of alcohol or drugs)?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 A lot
2 Some
3 A little
4 Not at all
DK, RF

SR1_Q033: Have you stopped seeing this psychologist?

1 Yes
2 No
(Go to SR1_C040)
DK, RF
(Go to SR1_C040)
SR1_Q034

(Please refer to page 15 of the booklet.)

Why did you stop?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

01 You felt better
02 You completed the recommended treatment
03 You thought it was not helping
04 You thought the problem would get better without more professional help
05 You couldn't afford to pay
06 You were too embarrassed to see the professional
07 You wanted to solve the problem without professional help
08 You had problems with things like transportation, childcare or your schedule
09 The service or program was no longer available
10 You were not comfortable with the professional's approach
11 Because of discrimination or unfair treatment
12 Other - Specify (Go to SR1_S034)

DK, RF

Go to SR1_C040

SR1_S034

(Please refer to page 15 of the booklet.)

Why did you stop?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

(DK, RF not allowed)

SR1_C040

If SR1_Q004 = 4, go to SR1_R040. Otherwise, go to SR1_C050.

SR1_R040

You mentioned that you saw, or talked on the telephone to, a nurse about your emotions, mental health or use of alcohol or drugs.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

SR1_Q040

Think of the nurse you talked to the most often during the past 12 months.

How many times did you see, or talk on the telephone to, this nurse about your problems with your emotions, mental health or use of alcohol or drugs?

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 365)

DK, RF (Go to SR1_Q041)
Interviewer: Was that per week, per month, or per year? If once per day, enter 7 times per week.

1 Per week
2 Per month
3 Per year
(DK, RF not allowed)

Processing: At the time of data processing, values reported in SR1_Q040 will be recalculated to be displayed as number of times per year.

You cannot report talking to this person more than once per day. Please return and correct.

Rule: Trigger hard edit if (SR1_Q040 > 7 and SR1_N040 = 1) or (SR1_Q040 > 31 and SR1_N040 = 2).

(During the past 12 months,) about how long did each consultation with this nurse last (for your problems with your emotions, mental health or use of alcohol or drugs) (in minutes)?

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 240)

In general, how much would you say this nurse helped you (for your problems with your emotions, mental health or use of alcohol or drugs)?

Interviewer: Read categories to respondent.

1 A lot
2 Some
3 A little
4 Not at all
(DK, RF)

Have you stopped talking to this nurse about your problems with your emotions, mental health or use of alcohol or drugs?

1 Yes
2 No
(DK, RF)

(Go to SR1_C050)

(Go to SR1_C050)
(Please refer to page 15 of the booklet)

**SR1_Q044**

**Why did you stop?**

**INTERVIEWER:** Mark all that apply.

01 You felt better
02 You completed the recommended treatment
03 You thought it was not helping
04 You thought the problem would get better without more professional help
05 You couldn't afford to pay
06 You were too embarrassed to see the professional
07 You wanted to solve the problem without professional help
08 You had problems with things like transportation, childcare or your schedule
09 The service or program was no longer available
10 You were not comfortable with the professional's approach
11 Because of discrimination or unfair treatment
12 Other - Specify (Go to SR1_S044)

DK, RF

Go to **SR1_C050**

**SR1_S044**

(Please refer to page 15 of the booklet.)

**Why did you stop?**

**INTERVIEWER:** Specify.

(80 spaces)

(DK, RF not allowed)

**SR1_C050**

If **SR1_Q004** = 5, go to **SR1_R050**.
Otherwise, go to **SR1_C060**.

**SR1_R050**

You mentioned that you saw, or talked on the telephone to, a social worker, counsellor, (case worker,) or psychotherapist about your emotions, mental health or use of alcohol or drugs.

**INTERVIEWER:** Press <1> to continue.
Think of the social worker, counsellor, (case worker,) or psychotherapist you talked to the most often during the past 12 months.

How many times did you see, or talk to on the telephone to, this professional (about your problems with your emotions, mental health or use of alcohol or drugs)?

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 365)

DK, RF (Go to SR1_Q051)

INTERVIEWER: Was that per week, per month, or per year? If once per day, enter 7 times per week.

1 Per week
2 Per month
3 Per year
(DK, RF not allowed)

Processing: At the time of data processing, values reported in SR1_Q050 will be recalculated to be displayed as number of times per year.

You cannot report talking to this person more than once per day. Please return and correct.

Rule: Trigger hard edit if (SR1_Q050 > 7 and SR1_N050 = 1) or (SR1_Q050 > 31 and SR1_N050 = 2).

(During the past 12 months) about how long did each consultation with this professional last (in minutes)?

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 240)

DK, RF

In general, how much would you say this professional helped you (for your problems with your emotions, mental health or use of alcohol or drugs)?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 A lot
2 Some
3 A little
4 Not at all

Have you stopped talking to this professional about your problems with your emotions, mental health or use of alcohol or drugs?

1 Yes
2 No

Go to SR1_C060

DK, RF
SR1_Q054

(Please refer to page 15 of the booklet)

Why did you stop?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

01 You felt better  
02 You completed the recommended treatment  
03 You thought it was not helping  
04 You thought the problem would get better without more professional help  
05 You couldn’t afford to pay  
06 You were too embarrassed to see the professional  
07 You wanted to solve the problem without professional help  
08 You had problems with things like transportation, childcare or your schedule  
09 The service or program was no longer available  
10 You were not comfortable with the professional’s approach  
11 Because of discrimination or unfair treatment  
12 Other - Specify (Go to SR1_S054)  

DK, RF  

Go to SR1_C060

SR1_S054

(Please refer to page 15 of the booklet)

Why did you stop?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

(DK, RF not allowed)

SR1_C060

If SR1_Q004 = 6, go to SR1_R060.  
Otherwise, go to SR1_C070.

SR1_R060

You mentioned that you saw, or talked on the telephone to, a family member about your emotions, mental health or use of alcohol or drugs.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.
SR1_Q060  Think of the family member you talked to the most often during the past 12 months.

How many times did you see, or talk on the telephone to, this family member about your problems with your emotions, mental health or use of alcohol or drugs?

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 365)

DK, RF (Go to SR1_Q062)

SR1_N060  INTERVIEWER: Was that per week, per month, or per year? If once per day, enter 7 times per week.

1  Per week
2  Per month
3  Per year
(DK, RF not allowed)

Processing:  At the time of data processing, values reported in SR1_Q060 will be recalculated to be displayed as number of times per year.

SR1_E060  An unusual value has been entered. You reported talking to this person more than once per day. Please confirm.

Rule :  Trigger soft edit if (SR1_Q060 > 7 and SR1_N060 =1) or (SR1_Q060 > 31 and SR1_N060 =2).

SR1_Q062  In general, how much would you say this family member helped you (for your problems with your emotions, mental health or use of alcohol or drugs)?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  A lot
2  Some
3  A little
4  Not at all
DK, RF

SR1_C070  If SR1_Q004 =7, go to SR1_R070. Otherwise, go to SR1_C080.

SR1_R070  You mentioned that you saw, or talked on the telephone to, a friend about your emotions, mental health or use of alcohol or drugs.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

SR1_Q070  Think of the friend you talked to the most often during the past 12 months.

How many times did you see, or talk on the telephone to, this friend about your problems with your emotions, mental health or use of alcohol or drugs?

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 365)

DK, RF (Go to SR1_Q072)
SR1_N070 INTERVIEWER: Was that per week, per month, or per year? If once per day, enter 7 times per week.

1 Per week
2 Per month
3 Per year
(DK, RF not allowed)

Processing: At the time of data processing, values reported in SR1_Q070 will be recalculated to be displayed as number of times per year.

SR1_E070 An unusual value has been entered. You reported talking to this person more than once per day. Please confirm.

Rule: Trigger soft edit if (SR1_Q070 > 7 and SR1_N070 = 1) or (SR1_Q070 > 31 and SR1_N070 = 2).

SR1_Q072 In general, how much would you say this friend helped you (for your problems with your emotions, mental health or use of alcohol or drugs)?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 A lot
2 Some
3 A little
4 Not at all
DK, RF

SR1_C080 If SR1_Q004 = 8, go to SR1_R080. Otherwise, go to SR1_C090.

SR1_R080 You mentioned that you saw, or talked on the telephone to, a co-worker, supervisor or boss about your emotions, mental health or use of alcohol or drugs.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

SR1_Q080 Think of the co-worker, supervisor or boss you talked to the most often during the past 12 months.

How many times did you see, or talk on the telephone to, this co-worker, supervisor or boss about your problems with your emotions, mental health or use of alcohol or drugs?

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 365)

DK, RF (Go to SR1_Q082)

SR1_N080 INTERVIEWER: Was that per week, per month, or per year? If once per day, enter 7 times per week.

1 Per week
2 Per month
3 Per year
(DK, RF not allowed)

Processing: At the time of data processing, values reported in SR1_Q080 will be recalculated to be displayed as number of times per year.
SR1_E080  An unusual value has been entered. You reported talking to this person more than once per day. Please confirm.

Rule :  Trigger soft edit if (SR1_Q080 > 7 and SR1_N080 = 1) or (SR1_Q080 > 31 and SR1_N080 = 2).

SR1_Q082  In general, how much would you say this co-worker, supervisor or boss helped you (for your problems with your emotions, mental health or use of alcohol or drugs)?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  A lot  
2  Some  
3  A little  
4  Not at all  
DK, RF

SR1_C090  If SR1_Q004 = 9, go to SR1_R090. Otherwise, go to SR1_C100.

SR1_R090  You mentioned that you saw, or talked on the telephone to, a teacher or school principal about your emotions, mental health or use of alcohol or drugs.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

SR1_Q090  Think of the teacher or school principal you talked to the most often during the past 12 months.

How many times did you see, or talk on the telephone to, this teacher or school principal about your problems with your emotions, mental health or use of alcohol or drugs?

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 365)

DK, RF  (Go to SR1_Q092)

SR1_N090  INTERVIEWER: Was that per week, per month, or per year? If once per day, enter 7 times per week.

1  Per week  
2  Per month  
3  Per year  
(DK, RF not allowed)

Processing:  At the time of data processing, values reported in SR1_Q090 will be recalculated to be displayed as number of times per year.

SR1_E090  An unusual value has been entered. You reported talking to this person more than once per day. Please confirm.

Rule :  Trigger soft edit if (SR1_Q090 > 7 and SR1_N090 = 1) or (SR1_Q090 > 31 and SR1_N090 = 2).
SR1_Q092  In general, how much would you say this teacher or school principal helped you (for your problems with your emotions, mental health or use of alcohol or drugs)?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  A lot
2  Some
3  A little
4  Not at all
DK, RF

SR1_C100  If SR1_Q004 = 10, go to SR1_R100.
Otherwise, go to SR1_C110.

SR1_R100  You mentioned that you saw, or talked on the telephone to, other people about your emotions, mental health or use of alcohol or drugs.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

SR1_Q100  Think of the other person you talked to the most often during the past 12 months.

How many times did you see, or talk on the telephone to, this person (about your problems with your emotions, mental health or use of alcohol or drugs)?

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 365)

DK, RF  (Go to SR1_Q102)

SR1_N100  INTERVIEWER: Was that per week, per month, or per year? If once per day, enter 7 times per week.

1  Per week
2  Per month
3  Per year
(DK, RF not allowed)

Processing:  At the time of data processing, values reported in SR1_Q100 will be recalculated to be displayed as number of times per year.

SR1_E100  An unusual value has been entered. You reported talking to this person more than once per day. Please confirm.

Rule:  Trigger soft edit if (SR1_Q100 > 7 and SR1_N100 = 1) or (SR1_Q100 > 31 and SR1_N100 = 2).

SR1_Q102  In general, how much would you say this person helped you (for your problems with your emotions, mental health or use of alcohol or drugs)?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  A lot
2  Some
3  A little
4  Not at all
DK, RF

SR1_C110  If GEN_Q08 = 1 (worked last year), go to SR1_Q110.
Otherwise, go to SR1_Q111.
### SR1_Q110

During the past 12 months, did you receive help or services provided by your employer for problems with your emotions, mental health or use of alcohol or drugs, such as consultations with an Employee Assistance Program (EAP)?

1. Yes
2. No

### SR1_Q111

During the past 12 months, did you use the Internet to get information, help or support for problems with your emotions, mental health or use of alcohol or drugs?

1. Yes (Go to SR1_Q112)
2. No

### SR1_Q112

(Please refer to page 16 of the booklet.)

Did you use the Internet (for problems with your emotions, mental health or use of alcohol or drugs)...

**INTERVIEWER:** Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

1. To learn about symptoms (e.g. get an online diagnosis)
2. To find out where you could get help
3. To discuss with others through forums, support groups or Internet social networks
4. To get online therapy (e.g. e-therapy, online counselling)
5. Other - Specify (Go to SR1_S112)

### SR1_S112

(Please refer to page 16 of the booklet.)

Did you use the Internet (for problems with your emotions, mental health or use of alcohol or drugs)...

**INTERVIEWER:** Specify.

(80 spaces)

(DK, RF not allowed)

### SR1_Q113

During the past 12 months, (not counting internet support groups) did you go to a self-help group for help with problems with your emotions, mental health or use of alcohol or drugs?

1. Yes
2. No (Go to SR1_Q116)

(DK, RF)

(Go to SR1_Q116)
SR1_Q114

What type of self-help group did you go to?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

1 Emotional or mental health (e.g. groups for eating disorders, bipolar disorder, bereavement, etc.)
2 Alcohol or drug use (e.g. Alcoholics Anonymous, Narcotics Anonymous, etc.)
3 Other - Specify (Go to SR1_S114)

DK, RF

Go to SR1_Q115

SR1_S114

What type of self-help group did you go to?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

(DK, RF not allowed)

SR1_Q115

(During the past 12 months), how many times did you go to a meeting of a self-help group?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent answers “More than I can remember”, enter “901”.

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 901)

DK, RF

Go to SR1_Q116

SR1_C115

If SR1_Q115 = 901, go to SR1_Q116.
Otherwise, go to SR1_N115.

SR1_N115

INTERVIEWER: Was that per week, per month, or per year? If once per day, enter 7 times per week.

1 Per week
2 Per month
3 Per year
(DK, RF not allowed)

Processing: At the time of data processing, values reported in SR1_Q115 will be recalculated to be displayed as number of times per year.

SR1_E115

An unusual value has been entered. You reported attending a self-help group meeting more than once per day. Please confirm.

Rule: Trigger soft edit if (SR1_Q115 > 7 and SR1_N115 = 1) or (SR1_Q115 > 31 and SR1_N115 = 2) or (SR1_Q115 > 365 and SR1_N115 = 3).

SR1_Q116

During the past 12 months, did you use a telephone helpline for problems with your emotions, mental health or use of alcohol or drugs?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to SR1_Q118)
DK, RF (Go to SR1_Q118)
**SR1_Q117**

(During the past 12 months), how many times did you use a telephone helpline?

**INTERVIEWER:** If respondent answers "More than I can remember", enter "901".

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 901)

DK, RF (Go to SR1_Q118)

**SR1_C117**

If SR1_Q117 = 901, go to SR1_Q118. Otherwise, go to SR1_N117.

**SR1_N117**

**INTERVIEWER:** Was that per week, per month, or per year? If once per day, enter 7 times per week.

1. Per week
2. Per month
3. Per year
   (DK, RF not allowed)

**Processing:**
At the time of data processing, values reported in SR1_Q117 will be recalculated to be displayed as number of times per year.

**SR1_E117**

An unusual value has been entered. You reported using a telephone helpline more than once per day. Please confirm.

**Rule:**
Trigger soft edit if (SR1_Q117 > 7 and SR1_N117 = 1) or (SR1_Q117 > 31 and SR1_N117 = 2) or (SR1_Q117 > 365 and SR1_N117 = 3).

**SR1_Q118**

During the past 12 months, was there ever a time when you felt that you needed help for your emotions, mental health or use of alcohol or drugs, but you didn't receive it?

1. Yes
2. No
   (DK, RF)

**SR1_R119**

The next question is about the money you spent over the past 12 months for services and products to help you with your problems with your emotions, mental health or use of alcohol or drugs. This includes all the money you and your family members paid “out-of-pocket” for visits, medications, tests and services associated with these problems.

**INTERVIEWER:** Press <1> to continue.

**SR1_Q119**

Not counting any costs that were covered by insurance, about how much money have you and your family spent on such services and products during the past 12 months?

(MIN: 0) (MAX: 5000)

DK, RF

**SR1_E119**

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

**Rule:**
Trigger soft edit if SR1_Q119 > 2500.

**SR1_C120**

If SR1_Q004 = (1, 2, 3, 4, or 5) or (SR1_Q110 = 1) or (SR1_Q113 = 1) or (SR1_Q116 = 1), go to SR1_R120. Otherwise, go to SR1_END.
Now I would like to ask about possible experiences you may have had with the health care system or social services.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

During the past 12 months, did you feel that any health professional or other service provider held negative opinions about you or treated you unfairly:

...because of your ethnicity, culture, race, skin colour, language or accent, religion or sexual orientation?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF (Go to SR1_END)

(During the past 12 months, did you feel that any health professional or other service provider held negative opinions about you or treated you unfairly:

...because of your past or current problems with your emotions, mental health or use of alcohol or drugs?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF
**Medication Use (MED)**

1 - Copied
Version - 1001

MED_BEG

External variables required:
SEX_Q01: sex of specific respondent (1 = male, 2 = female) from Sex block.
DOMED: do block flag, from the sample file.
REFDATE: current date from operating system

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space
DV_DATE1YRE as Month DD, YYYY, e.g. January 2, 2008.

MED_C01

If DOMED = 1, go to MED_R01.
Otherwise, go to MED_END.

MED_R01

Now I'd like to ask a few questions about your use of medication, both prescription and over-the-counter.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

MED_Q01

In the past 12 months, that is, from DV_DATE1YRE to yesterday, did you take any medication to help you with problems with your emotions, mental health or use of alcohol or drugs?

INTERVIEWER: Include any medication related to sleep problems.
Do not include natural health products such as herbs, minerals or homeopathic products.

1 Yes 
2 No (Go to MED_Q05)
DK, RF (Go to MED_Q05)

MED_Q02

Now, think about the last 2 days, that is, yesterday and the day before yesterday. During those 2 days, how many different medications did you take for problems with your emotions, mental health, or use of alcohol or drugs?

INTERVIEWER: Include any medication related to sleep problems.
Do not include natural health products such as herbs, minerals or homeopathic products.

(MIN: 0) (MAX: 95)
DK, RF (Go to MED_Q05)

MED_E02

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule:
Trigger soft edit if MED_Q02 > 10.

MED_C02

If MED_Q02 = 0, go to MED_Q05.
Otherwise, go to MED_R03.
MED_R03
We will be collecting the names and drug identification numbers (DINs) of any medication you took over the last 2 days to help you with problems with your emotions, mental health or use of alcohol or drugs. It would help us record this information more quickly if you would go and get all the bottles and containers for these products.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

MED_B04
Call sub-block “Drug Identification Numbers” (DIN)

Programmer:
Call sub-block for the first twelve medications reported in MED_Q02. Let n represent medication number.

MED_Q05
Do you have insurance that covers all or part of the cost of your prescription medication? Include any private, government or employee-paid insurance plans.

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

MED_Q06
Many people use other health products such as herbs, minerals or homeopathic products for problems with emotions, alcohol or drug use, energy, concentration, sleep or ability to deal with stress.

In the past 12 months, have you used any of these health products?

INTERVIEWER: Include vitamins.
Include medical use of marijuana only if it is used under Health Canada’s regulations regarding access to medical marijuana.

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

MED_END
**Drug Identification Numbers - sub block (DIN)**

1 - Copied  
Version - 1001

**DIN_BEG**  
Content block

External variables required:

FNAME: first name of respondent from household block.  
DODIN: do block flag, from the sample file.  
MED_Q02: Number of medication(s) taken over the past 2 days, taken from the MED block.  
PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block  
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:  
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

**DIN_Q01N**  
**Is a Drug Identification number (DIN) available for medication n?**

**INTERVIEWER:** If necessary, help the respondent to find the DIN on the bottle, tube or box.

1 Yes  
2 No (Go to DIN_Q04N)  
(DK, RF not allowed)

**DIN_Q02N**  
**What is the DIN of medication n?**

**INTERVIEWER:** Record DIN from the bottle, tube or box.

(MIN: 0) (MAX: 99999995)  
(DK, RF not allowed)

**Programmer:** Use trigram search; source file is DIN_Database.

**DIN_E02NA**  
**An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.**

**Rule:**  
Trigger hard edit if DIN_Q02N = 11111111.

**DIN_E02NB**  
DIN not found in database. Please confirm the DIN.

**Rule:**  
Trigger soft edit if DIN_Q02n not found in DIN_Database.

**DIN_C02N**  
If DIN not found in DIN_Database, go to DIN_Q04N.  
Otherwise, go to DIN_D02N.

**DIN_D02N**  
Not Applicable

**Programmer:**  
DT_MEDNAME = medication name from DIN_Database.

**DIN_N03N**  
**INTERVIEWER:** The name associated with DIN "DIN_Q02n is "DT_MEDNAME. Please confirm.

1 Yes  
2 No (Go to DIN_Q04N)  
(DK, RF not allowed)
**Canadian Community Health Survey - Mental Health (CCHS-MH) - 2012**

**DIN_D04N**

**Programmer:**

`DIN_Q04n = DT_MEDNAME.`

**DIN_Q04N**

**What is the exact name of the medication that you took?**

**INTERVIEWER:** Ask respondent to look at the bottle, tube or box.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF (Go to DIN_END)

**Processing:**

EMPTY is not allowed.

Any lower case text characters typed into the field should be converted to upper case text characters after <Enter> is pressed.

Use trigram search; source file is DIN_Database.

Programmer note: At the time of data processing, if an entry on the source file is found, save the DIN in MED_Q04n.

**DIN_C04N**

If `DIN_Q04n = 11111111 ("OTHER")`, go to DIN_S04N.

Otherwise, go to DIN_END.

**DIN_S04N**

What is the exact name of the medication that you took?

**INTERVIEWER:** Specify.

(80 spaces)

(DK, RF not allowed)

**DIN_END**
Perceived Need for Care (PNC)

Content block

External variables required:

SEX_Q01: sex of specific respondent (1 = male, 2 = female) from Sex block.
MED_Q01: medication use from MED block.
SR1_Q004: consulted with a professional from SR1 block.
DOPNC: do block flag, from the sample file.

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

PNC_C01
If DOPNC = 1, go to PNC_R01.
Otherwise, go to PNC_END.

PNC_R01

The following questions deal with the different kinds of help you received, or thought you needed, for problems with your emotions, mental health or use of alcohol or drugs.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

PNC_Q01

(Please refer to page 17 of the booklet.)

During the past 12 months, did you receive the following kinds of help because of problems with your emotions, mental health or use of alcohol or drugs?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

If respondent reports a person or a professional (e.g., family doctor) ask what kind of help the person or professional provided and repeat answer categories.

1 Information about these problems, treatments or available services
2 Medication
3 Counselling, therapy, or help for problems with personal relationships
4 Other - Specify (Go to PNC_S01)
5 None

DK, RF

Go to PNC_D01A
PNC_S01 During the past 12 months, did you receive the following kinds of help because of problems with your emotions, mental health or use of alcohol or drugs?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(100 spaces)

DK, RF

PNC_E01A You cannot select "None" and another category. Please return and correct.

Rule: Trigger hard edit if PNC_Q01 = 5 and any other response is selected in PNC_Q01.

PNC_E01B Inconsistent answers have been entered. Respondent previously reported taking medication for these problems in the past 12 months. Please confirm.

INTERVIEWER: If respondent confirms no medication was taken for these problems in the past 12 months, please enter a note for Head Office review.

Rule: Trigger soft edit if (PNC_Q01 <> 2) and MED_Q01 = 1.

PNC_E01C Inconsistent answers have been entered. Respondent previously reported consulting a professional in the past 12 months. Please confirm.

INTERVIEWER: If the respondent confirms not receiving therapy or help for problems with personal relationships in the past 12 months. Please enter a note for Head Office review.

Rule: Trigger soft edit if (PNC_Q01 <> 3) and (SR1_Q004 = 01, 02, 03, 04, or 05).

PNC_D01A Programmer: If 1 in PNC_Q01, DT_HELP1 = "Information about these problems, treatments or available services;".

Otherwise DT_NOHELP1 = "Information about these problems, treatments or available services;".

If 2 in PNC_Q01, DT_HELP2 = "Medication;".

Otherwise DT_NOHELP2 = "Medication;".

If 3 in PNC_Q01 DT_HELP3 = "Counselling, therapy, or help for problems with personal relationships;".

Otherwise DT_NOHELP3 = "Counselling, therapy, or help for problems with personal relationships;".

If 4 in PNC_Q01, DT_HELP4 = "Other help(^PNC_S01);".

Programmer Note: Insert a blank line (@/@) at the beginning of each item.

PNC_D01B If more than one response is selected in PNC_Q01, DT_THISKIND1 = "each of these kinds".

Otherwise, DT_THISKIND1 = "this kind".

If two responses are selected in PNC_Q01, DT_THISKIND2 = "this kind".

Otherwise, DT_THISKIND2 = "any of these kinds".

PNC_D01C Programmer: DT_HELPX = DT_HELP1 + DT_HELP2 + DT_HELP3 + DT_HELP4

DT_NOHELPX = DT_NOHELP1 + DT_NOHELP2 + DT_NOHELP3
PNC_C01C If PNC_Q01 includes 1, 2, 3 or 4, go to PNC_Q02A. Otherwise, go to PNC_C04A.

PNC_Q02A You mentioned that you received: ^DT_HELPX.

Do you think you got as much of ^DT_THISKIND1 of help as you needed (during the past 12 months)?

1 Yes (Go to PNC_C04A)
2 No (Go to PNC_C04A)
DK, RF (Go to PNC_C04A)

PNC_C02A If number of items in PNC_Q01 > 1, go to PNC_Q02B. Otherwise, go to PNC_B03.

PNC_Q02B Which kind of help did you need more of (during the past 12 months)?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

1 Information about these problems, treatments or available services
2 Medication
3 Counselling, therapy, or help for problems with personal relationships
4 ^PNC_S01
DK, RF

Processing: Programmer note: Display only the answers selected in PNC_Q01.

At the time of data processing, if the respondent selected only one response of 1, 2, 3, or 4 in PNC_Q01, the variable PNC_Q02B will be given its value.

PNC_E02B An invalid answer item has been selected. Please return and correct.

Rule : Trigger hard edit if the response in PNC_Q02B was not selected in PNC_Q01.

PNC_B03 Call sub-block PN1 up to four times.

Programmer: If number of items selected in PNC_Q01 = 1 call sub-block PN1 one time and pass PNC_Q01 answer and 1 (for DV_BlockCall) as parameters. Otherwise (number of items selected in PNC_Q01 > 1) call PN1 up to 4 times, passing each item selected in PNC_Q02B (one at a time) and 1 (for DV_BlockCall) as parameters.

Content type: NOTE TO DATA USERS:
For programming efficiency, a sub-module (PN1) is called here to ask follow-up questions about each type of help that the respondent indicated needing more of at PNC_Q02A and/or PNC_Q02B. The sub-module may be called again in the second part of PNC (see note at PNC_B05).

PNC_C04A If PNC_Q01 = 1 and 2 and 3, go to PNC_END. Otherwise, go to PNC_Q04A.
PNC_Q04A

You mentioned that you did not receive:

^DT_NOHELPX.

Do you think you needed ^DT_THISKIND2 of help (during the past 12 months)?

INTERVIEWER: If necessary, remind the respondent that "these problems" refers to "problems with your emotions, mental health, or use of alcohol or drugs".

1 Yes
2 No (Go to PNC_END)
DK, RF (Go to PNC_END)

PNC_C04B If two responses of 1, 2 or 3 were selected in PNC_Q01, go to PNC_B05. Otherwise, go to PNC_Q04B.

PNC_Q04B

Which kind of help did you need (during the past 12 months)?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

1 Information about these problems, treatments or available services
2 Medication
3 Counselling, therapy, or help for problems with personal relationships
4 ^PNC_S01
DK, RF

Source: Programmer: Display only the answers not selected in PNC_Q01.

At the time of processing, if the respondent selected two responses among 1, 2, or 3 in PNC_Q01, the variable PNC_Q04B will be given the value of the item not selected (of 1, 2, or 3) in PNC_Q01.

PNC_B05 Call sub-block PN1 up to three times.

Programmer: If two responses of 1, 2 or 3 were selected in PNC_Q01 call PN1 one time and pass the PNC_Q01 non-selected answer and 2 (for DV_BlockCall) as parameters. Otherwise (0 or 1 response of 1, 2 or 3 is selected in PNC_Q01) call PN1 up to 3 times, passing each item selected in PNC_Q04B (one at a time) and 2 (for DV_BlockCall) as parameters.

Content type: NOTE TO DATA USERS:

For programming efficiency, a sub-module (PN1) is called here to ask follow-up questions about each type of help that the respondent needed but had not yet received at PNC_Q04A and/or PNC_Q04B. The sub-module was also called in the first part of the PNC (see Note at PNC_B03).
Help Needed - sub block (PN1)

1 - Copied
Version - 1001

PN1_BEG Content block

External variables required:

SEX_Q01: sex of specific respondent (1 = male, 2 = female) from Sex block.
PNC_Q01 = instance of PNC_Q01

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block
DV_Blockcall = either 1 or 2

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

PN1_D01

Programmer:
If DV_Blockcall = 1,
PNC_Q01 = 1, DT_NEEDHELP = more information about these problems, treatments or available services
PNC_Q01 = 2, DT_NEEDHELP = more medication
PNC_Q01 = 3, DT_NEEDHELP = more counselling, therapy, or help for problems with personal relationships
PNC_Q01 = 4, DT_NEEDHELP = more of the other kind of help you mentioned
Otherwise (DV_Blockcall = 2),
PNC_Q01 <> 1, DT_NEEDHELP = information about these problems, treatments or available services
PNC_Q01 <> 2, DT_NEEDHELP = medication
PNC_Q01 <> 3, DT_NEEDHELP = counselling, therapy, or help for problems with personal relationships

If DV_Blockcall = 1, PN1_Q01_item_11_E = "Help is ongoing". Otherwise (DV_Blockcall = 2), do not display PN1_Q01_item_11_E.

Content type:
NOTE TO DATA USERS: For programming efficiency, this sub-module is used as a set of repeating follow-up questions. This sub-block is generated for each type of help where the respondent indicated they either a) had received help but needed more (called at PNC_B03), or b) had not received help but felt that they needed it (called at PNC_B05).
PN1_Q01

(Please refer to page 18 of the booklet.)

Why didn't you get ^DT_NEEDHELP (during the past 12 months)?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

01 You preferred to manage yourself
02 You didn’t know how or where to get this kind of help
03 You haven’t gotten around to it (e.g., too busy)
04 Your job interfered (e.g., workload, hours of work or no cooperation from supervisor)
05 Help was not readily available
06 You didn’t have confidence in health care system or social services
07 You couldn’t afford to pay
08 Insurance did not cover
09 You were afraid of what others would think of you
10 Language problems
11 ^PN1_Q01_item_11_E
12 Other - Specify (Go to PN1_S01)

DK, RF

Go to PN1_C01

PN1_S01

(Please refer to page 18 of the booklet.)

Why didn't you get ^DT_NEEDHELP (during the past 12 months)?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

(DK, RF not allowed)

PN1_C01

If PN1_Q01 = 1, go to PN1_Q02.
Otherwise, go to PN1_END.
PN1_Q02

(Please refer to page 19 of the booklet.)

Which of the following best describes why you preferred to manage yourself rather than seek help (during the past 12 months)?

INTERVIEWER: If necessary, read the categories to respondent.

01 You didn’t think they knew how to help
02 You were uncomfortable talking about these problems
03 You relied on faith and spirituality
04 You relied on family and friends
05 You felt you’d be treated differently if people thought you had these problems
06 You didn’t feel ready to seek help
07 You couldn’t get this kind of help where you live
08 Other - Specify (Go to PN1_S02)

DK, RF

Go to PN1_END

PN1_S02

(Please refer to page 19 of the booklet.)

Which of the following best describes why you preferred to manage yourself rather than seek help (during the past 12 months)?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

(DK, RF not allowed)
Mental Health Experiences (MHE)

1 - Copied
Version - 1001

MHE_BEG
Content block

External variables required:
SEX_Q01: sex of specific respondent (1 = male, 2 = female) from Sex block.
DOMHE: do block flag, from the sample file.

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

MHE_C01
If DOMHE = 1, go to MHE_R01.
Otherwise, go to MHE_END.

MHE_R01
The following questions ask about your personal experiences with people who have had emotional or mental health problems. By this, we mean emotional or mental conditions that may need treatment from a health professional.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

MHE_Q01A
Have you ever worked or volunteered in a program that provides treatment services to people with emotional or mental health problems?

INTERVIEWER: For these questions, do not include alcohol and substance abuse.

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to MHE_Q02A)
DK, RF  (Go to MHE_END)

MHE_Q01B
Was this in the past 12 months?

1  Yes
2  No
DK, RF

MHE_Q02A
To your knowledge, have you ever worked with someone who has been treated for an emotional or mental health problem?

INTERVIEWER: This question refers to colleagues or co-workers. If the respondent only worked or volunteered in a program that provides mental health treatment services, this experience should not be counted again in this question.

1  Yes
2  No  (Go to MHE_Q03A)
DK, RF  (Go to MHE_Q03A)

MHE_Q02B
Was this in the past 12 months?

1  Yes
2  No
DK, RF
MHE_Q03A

Has a close member of your family, such as a spouse, a parent, a child, a brother or a sister, ever received treatment for an emotional or mental health problem?

1 Yes
2 No  (Go to MHE_Q04A)
DK, RF  (Go to MHE_Q04A)

MHE_Q03B

Was this in the past 12 months?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

MHE_Q04A

Have any of your close friends ever been treated for an emotional or mental health problem?

1 Yes
2 No  (Go to MHE_Q05A)
DK, RF  (Go to MHE_Q05A)

MHE_Q04B

Was this in the past 12 months?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

MHE_Q05A

Have you ever received treatment for an emotional or mental health problem?

1 Yes
2 No  (Go to MHE_END)
DK, RF  (Go to MHE_END)

MHE_Q05B

Was this in the past 12 months?

1 Yes
2 No  (Go to MHE_END)
DK, RF  (Go to MHE_END)

MHE_Q06

During the past 12 months, did you feel that anyone held negative opinions about you or treated you unfairly because of your past or current emotional or mental health problem?

1 Yes
2 No  (Go to MHE_END)
DK, RF  (Go to MHE_END)

MHE_R06A

Please refer to page 21 of the booklet.

Please tell me how this affected you. For each question, answer with a number between 0 and 10; where 0 means you have not been affected while 10 means you have been severely affected.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.
MHE_Q06A

During the past 12 months, on a scale of 0 to 10, how much did these negative opinions or unfair treatment affect:

... your family relationships?

INTERVIEWER: If necessary, please clarify that the question is intended to focus on the impact of the negative opinions expressed by others or unfair treatment received, not the impact of the emotional or mental health problem itself.

0 means has not been affected while 10 means has been severely affected.

(MIN: 0) (MAX: 10)

DK, RF

MHE_Q06B

(During the past 12 months, on a scale of 0 to 10, how much did these negative opinions or unfair treatment affect)

... your romantic life?

INTERVIEWER: If necessary, please clarify that the question is intended to focus on the impact of the negative opinions expressed by others or unfair treatment received, not the impact of the emotional or mental health problem itself.

0 means has not been affected while 10 means has been severely affected.

(MIN: 0) (MAX: 10)

DK, RF

MHE_Q06C

(During the past 12 months, on a scale of 0 to 10, how much did these negative opinions or unfair treatment affect)

... your work or school life?

INTERVIEWER: If necessary, enter “11” to indicate “Not applicable”.

If necessary, please clarify that the question is intended to focus on the impact of the negative opinions expressed by others or unfair treatment received, not the impact of the emotional or mental health problem itself.

0 means has not been affected while 10 means has been severely affected.

(MIN: 0) (MAX: 11)

DK, RF

MHE_Q06D

(During the past 12 months, on a scale of 0 to 10, how much did these negative opinions or unfair treatment affect)

... your financial situation?

INTERVIEWER: If necessary, please clarify that the question is intended to focus on the impact of the negative opinions expressed by others or unfair treatment received, not the impact of the emotional or mental health problem itself.

0 means has not been affected while 10 means has been severely affected.

(MIN: 0) (MAX: 10)

DK, RF
MHE_Q06E

(During the past 12 months, on a scale of 0 to 10, how much did these negative opinions or unfair treatment affect)

...your housing situation?

INTERVIEWER: If necessary, please clarify that the question is intended to focus on the impact of the negative opinions expressed by others or unfair treatment received, not the impact of the emotional or mental health problem itself.

0 means has not been affected while 10 means has been severely affected.

(MIN: 0) (MAX: 10)

DK, RF

MHE_Q06F

(During the past 12 months, on a scale of 0 to 10, how much did these negative opinions or unfair treatment affect)

...your health care for physical health problems?

INTERVIEWER: If necessary, enter "11" to indicate "Not applicable".

If necessary, please clarify that the question is intended to focus on the impact of the negative opinions expressed by others or unfair treatment received, not the impact of the emotional or mental health problem itself.

0 means has not been affected while 11 means has been severely affected.

(MIN: 0) (MAX: 11)

DK, RF
Family Mental Health Impact (FMI)

Content block

External variables required:
SEX_Q01: sex of specific respondent (1 = male, 2 = female) from Sex block.
DOFMI: do block flag, from the sample file.
PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

FMI_C01
If DOFMI = 1, go to FMI_R01.
Otherwise, go to FMI_END.

FMI_R01
The next few questions are about the problems of your family members. These include your spouse or partner, children, parents, parents-in-law, grandparents, brothers and sisters, cousins, aunts, uncles, nieces, or nephews.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

FMI_Q01A
Do any of your family members have problems with their emotions, mental health or use of alcohol or drugs?

INTERVIEWER: Only include living family members.
Do not include problems related to autism, Alzheimer's or other neurological disorders and developmental disabilities.

1 Yes
2 No (Go to FMI_END)
3 Not applicable / No family members (Go to FMI_END)
4 DK, RF (Go to FMI_END)

FMI_Q01B
How many of your family members have problems with their emotions, mental health or use of alcohol or drugs?

INTERVIEWER: Only include living family members.
Read categories to respondent.

1 One
2 Two
3 Three or more
4 DK, RF

FMI_D02
If FMI_Q01B = 2, 3, DK, RF, DT_MEMBER = "members".
Otherwise, DT_MEMBER = "member".
If FMI_Q01B = 2, DT_PERSON = "either of them".
If FMI_Q01B = 3, DK, RF, DT_PERSON = "any of them".
Otherwise, DT_PERSON = "this person".
If FMI_Q01B = 2, 3, DK, RF, DTTheir = "their".
Otherwise, DT_THERE = "this person's".
FMI_Q02

The next questions are about how your life is affected by these problems of your family ^DT_MEMBER. Taking into consideration your time, energy, emotions, finances, and daily activities, would you say that ^DT_THEIR problems affect your life...?

INTERVIEWER: “These problems” refer to the family members’ problems with their emotions, mental health or use of alcohol or drugs indicated by the respondent in FMI_Q01A.

Read categories to respondent.

1 A lot
2 Some
3 A little
4 Not at all

FMI_R03

Please tell me if you do any of the following things for ^DT_PERSON because of these problems, over and above what you normally would do.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

FMI_Q03A

Do you help ^DT_PERSON with practical things, like paperwork, getting around, housework, or taking medication?

1 Yes
2 No

FMI_Q03B

Do you spend more time keeping ^DT_PERSON company or giving emotional support, than you would if the problems didn't exist?

1 Yes
2 No

FMI_C04

If FMI_Q03A = 1 or FMI_Q03B = 1, go to FMI_Q05. Otherwise, go to FMI_Q04.

FMI_Q04

Do you spend any time doing other things related to ^DT_THEIR problems?

1 Yes
2 No

FMI_Q05

About how much time in an average week do you spend doing things related to ^DT_THEIR problems?

INTERVIEWER: Enter number.

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 10080)

DK, RF
FMI_N05  INTERVIEWER: Was that in minutes or hours?

1 Minutes
2 Hours

(DK, RF not allowed)

Processing: At the time of data processing, values reported in minutes will be recalculated to be displayed as number of hours per week.

FMI_E05A An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule: Trigger soft edit if (FMI_Q05 > 40 and FMI_N05 = 2) or (FMI_Q05 > 2400 and FMI_N05 = 1).

FMI_E05B An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.

Rule: Trigger hard edit if (FMI_Q05 > 168 and FMI_N05 = 2).

FMI_Q06 How much do ^DT_THEIR problems cause you embarrassment?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 A lot
2 Some
3 A little
4 Not at all

DK, RF

FMI_Q07 How much do ^DT_THEIR problems cause you to be worried, anxious, or depressed?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 A lot
2 Some
3 A little
4 Not at all

DK, RF

FMI_END
Social Provisions Scale 10 Items (SPS)

This module is based on the Social Provisions Scale (24 items) developed by Cutrona and Russell (1989), and validated in French by Caron (1996). For this survey, Dr. Caron developed this shorter version with 10 items, which maintains the psychometric properties of the original instrument.

Content block

External variables required:

- DOSPS: do block flag, from the sample file.
- PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
- PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

If DOSPS = 1, go to SPS_R01. Otherwise, go to SPS_END.

(Please refer to page 22 of the booklet)

The next questions are about your current relationships with friends, family members, co-workers, community members, and so on. Please indicate to what extent each statement describes your current relationships with other people.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

There are people I can depend on to help me if I really need it.

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Strongly agree
2 Agree
3 Disagree
4 Strongly disagree

DK, RF (Go to SPS_END)

There are people who enjoy the same social activities I do.

1 Strongly agree
2 Agree
3 Disagree
4 Strongly disagree

DK, RF

I have close relationships that provide me with a sense of emotional security and well-being.

1 Strongly agree
2 Agree
3 Disagree
4 Strongly disagree

DK, RF
SPS_Q04  There is someone I could talk to about important decisions in my life.
1  Strongly agree
2  Agree
3  Disagree
4  Strongly disagree
DK, RF

SPS_Q05  I have relationships where my competence and skill are recognized.
1  Strongly agree
2  Agree
3  Disagree
4  Strongly disagree
DK, RF

SPS_Q06  There is a trustworthy person I could turn to for advice if I were having problems.
1  Strongly agree
2  Agree
3  Disagree
4  Strongly disagree
DK, RF

SPS_Q07  I feel part of a group of people who share my attitudes and beliefs.
1  Strongly agree
2  Agree
3  Disagree
4  Strongly disagree
DK, RF

SPS_Q08  I feel a strong emotional bond with at least one other person.
1  Strongly agree
2  Agree
3  Disagree
4  Strongly disagree
DK, RF

SPS_Q09  There are people who admire my talents and abilities.
1  Strongly agree
2  Agree
3  Disagree
4  Strongly disagree
DK, RF

SPS_Q10  There are people I can count on in an emergency.
1  Strongly agree
2  Agree
3  Disagree
4  Strongly disagree
DK, RF

SPS_END
**Negative Social Interactions (NSI)**

This module is based on a Negative Interaction instrument developed by Dr. Neal Krause of the University of Michigan. The author granted permission to Statistics Canada for the use of these questions in this survey.

Content block

External variables required:

DONSI: do block flag, from the sample file.
PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

**NSI_BEG**

If DONSI = 1, go to NSI_R01. Otherwise, go to NSI_END.

**NSI_R01**

*The contact we have with others is not always pleasant. The next questions are about negative interaction with others.*

**INTERVIEWER:** Press <1> to continue.

**NSI_Q01**

*Are there persons with whom you are in regular contact that are detrimental to your well-being because they are a source of discomfort and stress?*

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF (Go to NSI_END)

**NSI_Q02**

*(Please refer to page 23 of the booklet.)*

*During the past month, how often have you felt that others made too many demands on you?*

**INTERVIEWER:** Read categories to respondent.

1 Never
2 Once in a while
3 Fairly often
4 Very often
DK, RF

**NSI_Q03**

*During the past month, how often have you felt that others were critical of you and things you did?*

1 Never
2 Once in a while
3 Fairly often
4 Very often
DK, RF
NSI_Q04

During the past month, how often have you felt that others did things that were thoughtless or inconsiderate?

1. Never
2. Once in a while
3. Fairly often
4. Very often
   DK, RF

NSI_Q05

During the past month, how often have you felt that others acted angry or upset with you?

1. Never
2. Once in a while
3. Fairly often
4. Very often
   DK, RF

NSI_END
Contact with Police (CWP)

Content block

External variables required:
SEX_Q01: sex of specific respondent (1 = male, 2 = female) from Sex block.
DOCWP: Do block flag, from the sample file.
PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

CWP_C01 If DOCWP = 1, go to CWP_R01.
Otherwise, go to CWP_END.

CWP_R01
The following questions are about your contact with police.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

CWP_Q01
(During the past 12 months, did you come into contact with the police:)

... for a public information session?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF (Go to CWP_END)

CWP_Q02
(During the past 12 months, did you come into contact with the police:)

... for a traffic violation?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

CWP_Q03
(During the past 12 months, did you come into contact with the police:)

... as a victim of a crime?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

CWP_Q04
(During the past 12 months, did you come into contact with the police:)

... as a witness to a crime?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF
CWP_Q05

During the past 12 months, did you come into contact with the police:

... by being arrested?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

CWP_Q06

(During the past 12 months, did you come into contact with the police):

... for reasons related to problems with your emotions, mental health or use of alcohol or drugs?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

CWP_Q07

(During the past 12 months, did you come into contact with the police):

... for reasons related to a family member's problems with their emotions, mental health or use of alcohol or drugs?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

CWP_Q08

(During the past 12 months, did you come into contact with the police):

... for any other reason?

1 Yes - Specify (Go to CWP_S08)
2 No
DK, RF

Go to CWP_END

CWP_S08

During the past 12 months, did you come into contact with the police:

... for any other reason?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

CWP_END
Childhood Experiences (CEX)

External variables required:
DV_AGE: age of selected respondent from AN3 block.
SEX_Q01: sex of specific respondent (1 = male, 2 = female) from Sex block.
DOCEX: Do block flag, from the sample file.
PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

CEX_C1
If DOCEX = 1, go to CEX_C2.
Otherwise, go to CEX_END.

CEX_C2
If DV_AGE >= 18, go to CEX_R01.
Otherwise, go to CEX_END.

CEX_R01
The next few questions are about things that may have happened to you before you were 16 in your school, in your neighbourhood, or in your family. Your responses are important whether or not you have had any of these experiences. Remember that all information provided is strictly confidential.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

CEX_Q01
(Please refer to page 24 of the booklet)

Before age 16, how many times did EXPERIENCE 1 happen to you?

INTERVIEWER: Experience 1 is “How many times did you see or hear any one of your parents, step-parents or guardians hit each other or another adult in your home? By adult, I mean anyone 18 years and over.”

Read categories to respondent.

1   A (Never)
2   B (1 or 2 times)
3   C (3 to 5 times)
4   D (6 to 10 times)
5   E (More than 10 times)
DK, RF (Go to CEX_Q07)
CEX_Q02

(Please refer to page 25 of the booklet.)

Before age 16, how many times did EXPERIENCE 2 happen to you?

INTERVIEWER: Experience 2 is “How many times did an adult slap you on the face, head or ears or hit or spank you with something hard to hurt you?”

Read categories to respondent.

1 A (Never)
2 B (1 or 2 times)
3 C (3 to 5 times)
4 D (6 to 10 times)
5 E (More than 10 times)
DK, RF

CEX_Q03

(Please refer to page 26 of the booklet.)

Before age 16, how many times did EXPERIENCE 3 happen to you?

INTERVIEWER: Experience 3 is “How many times did an adult push, grab, shove or throw something at you to hurt you?”

If necessary, read the categories to respondent.

1 A (Never)
2 B (1 or 2 times)
3 C (3 to 5 times)
4 D (6 to 10 times)
5 E (More than 10 times)
DK, RF

CEX_Q04

(Please refer to page 27 of the booklet.)

Before age 16, how many times did EXPERIENCE 4 happen to you?

INTERVIEWER: Experience 4 is “How many times did an adult kick, bite, punch, choke, burn you, or physically attack you in some way?”

If necessary, read the categories to respondent.

1 A (Never)
2 B (1 or 2 times)
3 C (3 to 5 times)
4 D (6 to 10 times)
5 E (More than 10 times)
DK, RF
CEX_Q05

(Please refer to page 28 of the booklet.)

Before age 16, how many times did EXPERIENCE 5 happen to you?

INTERVIEWER: Experience 5 is “How many times did an adult force you or attempt to force you into any unwanted sexual activity, by threatening you, holding you down or hurting you in some way?”

If necessary, read the categories to respondent.

1. A (Never)
2. B (1 or 2 times)
3. C (3 to 5 times)
4. D (6 to 10 times)
5. E (More than 10 times)

DK, RF

CEX_Q06

(Please refer to page 29 of the booklet.)

Before age 16, how many times did EXPERIENCE 6 happen to you?

INTERVIEWER: Experience 6 is “How many times did an adult touch you against your will in any sexual way? By this, I mean anything from unwanted touching or grabbing, to kissing or fondling.”

If necessary, read the categories to respondent.

1. A (Never)
2. B (1 or 2 times)
3. C (3 to 5 times)
4. D (6 to 10 times)
5. E (More than 10 times)

DK, RF

CEX_Q07

Before age 16, did you ever see or talk to anyone from a child protection organization about difficulties at home?

1. Yes
2. No

DK, RF

CEX_END
**Spirituality (SPI)**

1 - Copied  
Version - 1001

SPI_BEG  
Content block

External variables required:

DOSPI: do block flag, from the sample file.  
PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block  
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:  
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

SPI_C01  
If DOSPI = 1, go to SPI_R01.  
Otherwise, go to SPI_END.

SPI_R01  
The following questions are about your religious or spiritual beliefs.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

SPI_Q01  
In general, how important are religious or spiritual beliefs in your daily life?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  Very important  
2  Somewhat important  
3  Not very important  
4  Not at all important  
DK, RF  
(Go to SPI_END)

SPI_Q02  
To what extent do your religious or spiritual beliefs give you the strength to face everyday difficulties?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  A lot  
2  Some  
3  A little  
4  Not at all  
DK, RF

SPI_END
Labour force (LF2)
1 - Copied
Version - 1001

LF2_BEG

Core content

External variables required:
REFDATE: current date from operating system
SEX_Q01: sex of specific respondent (1 = male, 2 = female) from Sex block.
GEN_Q08 from GEN block
DV_AGE: Age of selected respondent from ANC block
DOLF2: do block flag, from the sample file.
PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space
DV_DATE1WKE as Month DD, YYYY, e.g., January 2, 2008
DV_YSTEDAYE as Month DD, YYYY, e.g., January 2, 2008

LF2_C1A
If DOLF2 = 1, go to LF2_C1B.
Otherwise, go to LF2_END.

LF2_C1B
If DV_AGE > 75, go to LF2_END.
Otherwise, go to LF2_R1.

LF2_R1
The next questions concern your activities in the last 7 days. By the last 7 days, I mean beginning [DV_DATE1WKE], and ending [DV_YSTEDAYE].

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

LF2_Q1
Last week, did you work at a job or a business? Please include part-time jobs, seasonal work, contract work, self-employment, baby-sitting and any other paid work, regardless of the number of hours worked.

1
Yes
2
No
3 Permanently unable to work (Go to LF2_END)
DK, RF (Go to LF2_END)

LF2_E1
A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule: Trigger soft edit if GEN_Q08 = 2 (did not work at any time in past 12 months) and LF2_Q1 = 1.

LF2_C2
If LF2_Q1 = 1, go to LF2_Q3.
Otherwise, go to LF2_Q2.

LF2_Q2
Last week, did you have a job or business from which you were absent?

1
Yes
2
No (Go to LF2_Q4)
DK, RF (Go to LF2_END)
LF2_Q3  Did you have more than one job or business last week?
1  Yes
2  No
DK, RF

Go to LF2_R5

LF2_Q4  In the past 4 weeks, did you do anything to find work?
1  Yes
2  No
DK, RF

Go to LF2_END

LF2_R5  The next questions are about your current job or business.

INTERVIEWER: If the respondent currently holds more than one job, report on the job for which the number of hours worked per week is the greatest.

Press <1> to continue.

LF2_Q31  Are you an employee or self-employed?
1  Employee  (Go to LF2_Q33)
2  Self-employed  (Go to LF2_Q33)
3  Working in a family business without pay  (Go to LF2_Q33)
DK, RF  (Go to LF2_Q33)

LF2_Q32  What is the name of your business?

INTERVIEWER: Enter the full name of the business. If there is no business name, enter the respondent's full name.

(50 spaces)
DK, RF

Go to LF2_Q34

LF2_Q33  For whom do you work?

INTERVIEWER: Enter the full name of the company, business, government department or agency, or person.

(50 spaces)
DK, RF
What kind of business, industry or service is this?

**INTERVIEWER**: Enter a detailed description.

For example:
- new home construction
- primary school
- municipal police
- wheat farm
- retail shoe store
- food wholesale
- car parts factory
- federal government

(50 spaces)

DK, RF

What is your work or occupation?

**INTERVIEWER**: Enter a detailed description.

For example: legal secretary, plumber, fishing guide, wood furniture assembler, secondary school teacher, computer programmer.

(50 spaces)

DK, RF

Programmer: **SIC_CODE** (4 bytes) Store SOC Code associated with LF2_Q35

In this work, what are your main activities?

**INTERVIEWER**: Enter a detailed description.

For example: prepare legal documents, install residential plumbing, guide fishing parties, make wood furniture products, teach mathematics, develop software,

(50 spaces)

DK, RF

About how many hours a week do you usually work at your job or business? If you usually work extra hours, paid or unpaid, please include these hours.

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 168)

DK, RF
LF2_E37 An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm or return and change the reporting unit.

Rule: Trigger soft edit if LF2_Q37 > 84.

LF2_C38 If LF2_Q3 = 1, go to LF2_Q38. Otherwise, go to LF2_END.

LF2_Q38 You indicated that you have more than one job.

About how many hours a week do you usually work at your other job(s)? If you usually work extra hours, paid or unpaid, please include these hours.

INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 1; maximum is [168 - LF2_Q37].

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 168)

DK, RF

LF2_E38 An unusual value has been entered.

Rule: Trigger soft edit if LF2_Q38 > 30.

LF2_END
Work Stress (WST)
1 - Copied
Version - 1001

WST_BEG

Content block

External variables required:
- GEN_Q08
- SEX_Q01: sex of specific respondent (1 = male, 2 = female) from Sex block.
- DOWST: do block flag, from the sample file.
- DV_AGE: age of selected respondent from AN3 block
- PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
- PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

WST_C100
If DOWST = 1, go to WST_C400.
Otherwise, go to WST_END.

WST_C400
If DV_AGE > 75 or GEN_Q08 <> 1, go to WST_END.
Otherwise, go to WST_R400.

WST_R400
(Please refer to page 20 of the booklet.)

The next few questions are about your main job or business in the past 12 months.
I'm going to read you a series of statements that might describe your job situation.
Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

WST_Q401
Your job required that you learn new things.

1 Strongly agree
2 Agree
3 Neither agree nor disagree
4 Disagree
5 Strongly disagree
DK, RF (Go to WST_END)

WST_Q402
Your job required a high level of skill.

1 Strongly agree
2 Agree
3 Neither agree nor disagree
4 Disagree
5 Strongly disagree
DK, RF

WST_Q403
Your job allowed you freedom to decide how you did your job.

1 Strongly agree
2 Agree
3 Neither agree nor disagree
4 Disagree
5 Strongly disagree
DK, RF
WST_Q404  
Your job required that you do things over and over.
1 Strongly agree
2 Agree
3 Neither agree nor disagree
4 Disagree
5 Strongly disagree
DK, RF

WST_Q405  
Your job was very hectic.
1 Strongly agree
2 Agree
3 Neither agree nor disagree
4 Disagree
5 Strongly disagree
DK, RF

WST_Q406  
You were free from conflicting demands that others made.
1 Strongly agree
2 Agree
3 Neither agree nor disagree
4 Disagree
5 Strongly disagree
DK, RF

WST_Q407  
Your job security was good.
1 Strongly agree
2 Agree
3 Neither agree nor disagree
4 Disagree
5 Strongly disagree
DK, RF

WST_Q408  
Your job required a lot of physical effort.
1 Strongly agree
2 Agree
3 Neither agree nor disagree
4 Disagree
5 Strongly disagree
DK, RF

WST_Q409  
You had a lot to say about what happened in your job.
1 Strongly agree
2 Agree
3 Neither agree nor disagree
4 Disagree
5 Strongly disagree
DK, RF
WST_Q410

You were exposed to hostility or conflict from the people you worked with.

INTERVIEWER: If necessary, enter "6" to indicate "Not applicable" (e.g. respondent works alone).

1 Strongly agree
2 Agree
3 Neither agree nor disagree
4 Disagree
5 Strongly disagree
6 Not applicable
DK, RF

WST_Q411

Your supervisor was helpful in getting the job done.

INTERVIEWER: If necessary, enter "6" to indicate "Not applicable" (e.g. respondent does not have a boss or a supervisor).

1 Strongly agree
2 Agree
3 Neither agree nor disagree
4 Disagree
5 Strongly disagree
6 Not applicable
DK, RF

WST_Q412

The people you worked with were helpful in getting the job done.

INTERVIEWER: If necessary, enter "6" to indicate "Not applicable" (e.g. respondent works alone).

1 Strongly agree
2 Agree
3 Neither agree nor disagree
4 Disagree
5 Strongly disagree
6 Not applicable
DK, RF

WST_Q413

How satisfied were you with your job?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Very satisfied
2 Somewhat satisfied
3 Not too satisfied
4 Not at all satisfied
DK, RF

WST_END
Income (INC)
1 - Copied
Version - 1001

Content block

External variables required:
- SEX_Q01: sex of specific respondent (1 = male, 2 = female) from Sex block
- LF2_Q01: from Labour Force block
- LF2_Q02: from Labour Force block
- HHLDSZ: Household size from Household component
- DOINC: do block flag, from the sample file.
- PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
- PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

INC_C01
If DOINC = 1, go to INC_R01.
Otherwise, go to INC_END.

INC_R01
Although many health expenses are covered by health insurance, there is still a relationship between health and income. Please be assured that, like all other information you have provided, these answers will be kept strictly confidential.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

INC_Q01
(Please turn to page 30 of the booklet)

Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

01 Wages and salaries
02 Income from self-employment
03 Dividends and interest (e.g., on bonds, savings)
04 Employment insurance
05 Worker's compensation
06 Benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan
07 Job related retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities
08 RRSP/RRIF (Registered Retirement Savings Plan/Registered Retirement Income Fund)
09 Old Age Security and Guaranteed Income Supplement
10 Provincial or municipal social assistance or welfare
11 Child Tax Benefit
12 Child support
13 Alimony
14 Other (e.g., rental income, scholarships)
15 None
DK, RF
INC_E01A

You cannot select "None" and another category. Please return and correct.

Rule:
Trigger hard edit if INC_Q01 = 15 (None) and any other response selected in INC_Q01.

INC_E01B

Inconsistent answers have been entered. Please confirm.

Rule:
Trigger soft edit if (INC_Q01 <> 1 or 2) and (LF2_Q01 = 1 or LF2_Q02 = 1).

INC_C02

If more than one source of income is indicated, go to INC_Q02. Otherwise, go to INC_Q03.

INC_Q02

What was the main source of income?

01 Wages and salaries
02 Income from self-employment
03 Dividends and interest (e.g., on bonds, savings)
04 Employment insurance
05 Worker's compensation
06 Benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan
07 Job related retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities
08 RRSP/RRIF (Registered Retirement Savings Plan/Registered Retirement Income Fund)
09 Old Age Security and Guaranteed Income Supplement
10 Provincial or municipal social assistance or welfare
11 Child Tax Benefit
12 Child support
13 Alimony
14 Other (e.g., rental income, scholarships)
15 None
DK, RF

Processing:
At the time of the data processing, if the respondent reported only one source of income in INC_Q01, the variable INC_Q02 will be given its value.

INC_E02

The main source of income is not selected as one of the sources of income. Please return and correct.

Rule:
Trigger hard edit if the response in INC_Q02 (except DK, RF) was not selected in INC_Q01.
### INC_Q03

**What is your best estimate of the total household income received by all household members, from all sources, before taxes and deductions, in the past 12 months?**

**INTERVIEWER:** Capital gains should not be included in the household income. Income can come from various sources such as from work, investments, pensions or government. Examples include Employment Insurance, Social Assistance, Child Tax Benefit and other income such as child support, alimony and rental income.

(MIN: -9000000) (MAX: 90000000)

DK, RF

**Processing:** At the time of the data processing, responses reported in INC_Q03 will also be recoded into the cascade categories of INC_Q05A to INC_Q05C.

### INC_E03

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

### INC_C05

If INC_Q03 = DK or RF, go to INC_Q05A. Otherwise, go to INC_C06.

### INC_Q05A

**Can you estimate in which of the following groups your household income falls?**

Was the total household income in the past 12 months...

**INTERVIEWER:** Read categories to respondent.

1. **Less than $50,000, including income loss** (Go to INC_Q05B)
2. **$50,000 and more** (Go to INC_Q05C)
   
   DK, RF (Go to INC_Q12)

### INC_Q05B

Please stop me when I have read the category which applies to your household. Was it...

**INTERVIEWER:** Read categories to respondent.

1. **Less than $5,000**
2. **$5,000 to less than $10,000**
3. **$10,000 to less than $15,000**
4. **$15,000 to less than $20,000**
5. **$20,000 to less than $30,000**
6. **$30,000 to less than $40,000**
7. **$40,000 to less than $50,000**
   
   DK, RF (Go to INC_Q12)

Go to INC_C06
INC_Q05C

Please stop me when I have read the category which applies to your household. Was it...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1  $50,000 to less than $60,000
2  $60,000 to less than $70,000
3  $70,000 to less than $80,000
4  $80,000 to less than $90,000
5  $90,000 to less than $100,000
6  $100,000 to less than $150,000
7  $150,000 and over
DK, RF (Go to INC_Q12)

INC_C06

If HHLDsz > 1, go to INC_Q06. Otherwise, go to INC_Q12.

INC_Q06

Thinking about your total personal income, from which of the following sources did you receive any income in the past 12 months?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

01 Wages and salaries
02 Income from self-employment
03 Dividends and interest (e.g., on bonds, savings)
04 Employment insurance
05 Worker's compensation
06 Benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan
07 Job related retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities
08 RRSP/RRIF (Registered Retirement Savings Plan/Registered Retirement Income Fund)
09 Old Age Security and Guaranteed Income Supplement
10 Provincial or municipal social assistance or welfare
11 Child Tax Benefit
12 Child support
13 Alimony
14 Other (e.g., rental income, scholarships)
15 None
DK, RF

INC_E06A

A selected source of personal income is not selected as one of the sources of income for all household members. Please return and correct.

Rule:
Trigger hard edit if any response other than 15 (None) is selected in INC_Q06 and is not selected in INC_Q01.

INC_E06B

You cannot select "None" and another category. Please return and correct.

Rule:
Trigger hard edit if INC_Q06 = 15 (None) and any other response selected in INC_Q06.

INC_C07

If more than one source of income is indicated in INC_Q06, go to INC_Q07. Otherwise, go to INC_Q08A.
**INC_Q07**

*What was the main source of your personal income?*

01 Wages and salaries  
02 Income from self-employment  
03 Dividends and interest (e.g., on bonds, savings)  
04 Employment insurance  
05 Worker's compensation  
06 Benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan  
07 Job related retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities  
08 RRSP/RRIF (Registered Retirement Savings Plan/Registered Retirement Income Fund)  
09 Old Age Security and Guaranteed Income Supplement  
10 Provincial or municipal social assistance or welfare  
11 Child Tax Benefit  
12 Child support  
13 Alimony  
14 Other (e.g., rental income, scholarships)  
15 None  
DK, RF

*Processing:* At the time of the data processing, if the respondent reported only one source of income in INC_Q06, the variable INC_Q07 will be given its value.

**INC_E07**

*The main source of income is not selected as one of the sources of income. Please return and correct.*

*Rule:* Trigger hard edit if the response in INC_Q07 (except DK, RF) was not selected in INC_Q06.

**INC_Q08A**

*What is your best estimate of your total personal income, before taxes and deductions, from all sources in the past 12 months?*

*INTERVIEWER:* Capital gains should not be included in the personal income. Income can come from various sources such as from work, investments, pensions or government. Examples include Employment Insurance, Social Assistance, Child Tax Benefit and other income such as child support, alimony and rental income.

(MIN: -9000000) (MAX: 900000000)

DK, RF

*Processing:* At the time of the data processing, responses reported in INC_Q08A will also be coded into the cascade categories of INC_Q08B to INC_Q08D.

**INC_E08A**

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

*Rule:* Trigger soft edit if INC_Q08A > 150,000.

**INC_C08B**

If INC_Q08A = DK, RF, go to INC_Q08B. Otherwise, go to INC_Q12.
INC_Q08B

Can you estimate in which of the following groups your personal income falls?
Was your total personal income in the past 12 months...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1. Less than $30,000, including income loss (Go to INC_Q08C)
2. $30,000 and more (Go to INC_Q08D)
3. DK, RF (Go to INC_Q12)

INC_Q08C

Please stop me when I have read the category which applies to you. Was it...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1. Less than $5,000
2. $5,000 to less than $10,000
3. $10,000 to less than $15,000
4. $15,000 to less than $20,000
5. $20,000 to less than $25,000
6. $25,000 to less than $30,000
7. DK, RF

Go to INC_Q12

INC_Q08D

Please stop me when I have read the category which applies to you. Was it...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

01. $30,000 to less than $40,000
02. $40,000 to less than $50,000
03. $50,000 to less than $60,000
04. $60,000 to less than $70,000
05. $70,000 to less than $80,000
06. $80,000 to less than $90,000
07. $90,000 or more but less than $100,000
08. $100,000 and over
9. DK, RF

INC_Q12

With your current household income, do you have any difficulty meeting basic expenses such as food, shelter and clothing?

1. Yes
2. No
3. DK, RF

INC_END
Socio-demographic characteristics (SDC)

1 - Copied
Version - 1001

SDC_BEG

Content block

External variables required:

CURRENTYEAR from Entry
BIRTHYEAR from Entry
DV_AGE: age of selected respondent from AN3 block
SEX_Q01: sex of specific respondent (1 = male, 2 = female) from Sex block.
FNAME: first name of respondent from household block.
DOSDC: do block flag, from the sample file.

PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

SDC_C01

If DOSDC = 1, go to SDC_R01.
Otherwise, go to SDC_END.

SDC_R01

Now some general background questions which will help us compare the health of people in Canada.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

SDC_D01

DV_CNTRYTEXT = (STRING 80) = SDC_Q01
DV_CNTRYCODE = (0..99990) = SDC_Q01

SDC_Q01

In what country were you born?

INTERVIEWER: Ask the respondent to specify country of birth according to current boundaries.
Start typing the name of the country to activate the search function.
Enter (CAN) to select Canada.
Enter "Other - Specify" if the country is not part of the list.

DK, RF

Programmer: Call Trigram Search. Null is not allowed. Don’t know and Refusal are allowed. The Search File to be used corresponds to the Excel file “Country_Pays_LookUpList_With_StdrdCodeFinal”.

The DV_CNTRYCODE and the DV_CNTRYTEXT are the two fields that should be displayed on the pop-up screen when the Search File is called. However, the corresponding DV_CNTRYCODE also needs to be saved and used as the key to indicate exactly which unique entry in the Search File was selected (i.e., it is the code that differentiates between the English, French and other spelling variations of country names).

SDC_C02A

If DV_CNTRYCODE = 90000 (Other-Specify), go to SDC_S01.
Otherwise, go to SDC_C02B.

SDC_C02B

If DV_CNTRYCODE = 11124 (Born in Canada), go to SDC_Q04.
Otherwise, go to SDC_Q02.
SDC_S01  In what country were you born?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

(DK, RF not allowed)

SDC_Q02  Were you born a Canadian citizen?

1  Yes  (Go to SDC_Q04)
2  No  (Go to SDC_Q04)

SDC_Q03  In what year did you first come to Canada to live?

INTERVIEWER: The respondent may have first come to live in Canada on a work or study permit or by claiming refugee status.

If the respondent moved to Canada more than once, enter the first year they arrived in Canada (excluding vacation time spent in Canada).

If the respondent cannot give the exact year of arrival in Canada, ask for a best estimate of the year.

(MIN: 1870) (MAX: 2100)

(DK, RF)

SDC_E03A The year that the respondent first came to Canada is in the future. Please return and correct.

Rule: Trigger hard edit if SDC_Q03 > CURRENTYEAR.

SDC_E03B The year that the respondent first came to Canada is before the year of birth. Please return and correct.

Rule: Trigger hard edit if SDC_Q03 < ((CURRENTYEAR - DV_AGE) - 1).
SDC_Q04

To which ethnic or cultural groups did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese, East Indian)

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

01 Canadian
02 French
03 English
04 German
05 Scottish
06 Irish
07 Italian
08 Ukrainian
09 Dutch (Netherlands)
10 Chinese
11 Jewish
12 Polish
13 Portuguese
14 South Asian (e.g. East Indian, Pakistani, Sri Lankan)
15 Norwegian
16 Welsh
17 Swedish
18 First Nations (North American Indian)
19 Métis
20 Inuit
21 Other - Specify (Go to SDC_S04)

DK, RF

Go to SDC_C05

SDC_S04

To which ethnic or cultural groups did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese, East Indian)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

(DK, RF not allowed)

SDC_C05

If SDC_Q01 or DV_CNTRYCODE = Canada, United States, Germany or Greenland, go to SDC_Q05.
Otherwise, go to SDC_Q07.
SDC_Q05

Are you an Aboriginal person that is, First Nations, Métis or Inuit?

First Nations includes Status and Non-Status Indians.

INTERVIEWER: The terms "First Nations" and "North American Indian" can be interchanged. Some respondents may prefer one term over the other.

1 Yes (Go to SDC_Q06)  
2 No  
DK, RF

Go to SDC_Q07

Content type: Tag: Aboriginal group

This question should be answered regardless of whether or not this person is an Aboriginal person of North America.

Aboriginal people are usually those with ancestors who resided in North America prior to European contact and who identify with one of the three Aboriginal groups listed on the questionnaire: First Nations (North American Indian), Métis and Inuit.

Persons who consider themselves to be East Indian or Asian Indian, or who have ethnic roots on the subcontinent of India, should respond "No, not an Aboriginal person" to this question.

Individuals who refer to themselves as Métis in the context of mixed ancestry, but who do not have North American Aboriginal ancestry—for example, those from Africa, the Caribbean and South America—should respond "No, not an Aboriginal person".

SDC_Q06

INTERVIEWER: If the respondent has already specified the Aboriginal group(s), select the group(s) from the list below; if not, ask:

Are you First Nations, Métis or Inuit?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

First Nations (North American Indian) includes Status and Non-Status Indians. The terms "First Nations" and "North American Indian" can be interchanged. Some respondents may prefer one term over the other.

1 First Nations (North American Indian)  
2 Métis  
3 Inuit  
DK, RF

Go to SDC_Q08

SDC_E06

You have entered Don't know or Refusal for SDC_Q06. Respondents sometimes get confused with the terminology used to describe different aboriginal groups. If you wish to change the entry, return to SDC_Q06 and enter the appropriate answer. Otherwise, please confirm.

Rule: Trigger soft edit if SDC_Q06 = DK, RF.

SDC_D07

Not Applicable
**SDC_Q07**

You may belong to one or more racial or cultural groups on the following list.

Are you...?

**INTERVIEWER:** Read categories to respondent and mark up to 4 responses that apply.

If respondent answers "mixed", "bi-racial" or "multi-racial", etc., probe for specific groups and mark each one separately (e.g. White, Black, Chinese).

01 White
02 South Asian (e.g., East Indian, Pakistani, Sri Lankan)
03 Chinese
04 Black
05 Filipino
06 Latin American
07 Arab
08 Southeast Asian (e.g., Vietnamese, Cambodian, Malaysian, Laotian)
09 West Asian (e.g., Iranian, Afghan)
10 Korean
11 Japanese
12 Other - Specify

(Go to SDC_S07)

DK, RF

Go to SDC_Q08

Help text:

Tag: Racial or cultural group

All response categories and examples must be read aloud, even if the respondent has already given the interviewer one response.

DO NOT code responses that do not appear on the list of response categories. For example, do not mark "White", if the respondent says "Caucasian". Record "Caucasian" in the "Other-specify" category.

**SDC_S07**

You may belong to one or more racial or cultural groups on the following list.

Are you...?

**INTERVIEWER:** Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

**SDC_Q08**

Of English or French, which language(s) do you speak well enough to conduct a conversation? Is it...?

**INTERVIEWER:** Read categories to respondent.

1 English only
2 French only
3 Both English and French
4 Neither English nor French

DK, RF
Call LanguageLookUp block (LLU) a maximum of three times. Always call it the first time; call subsequent items if the previous instance's SDC_B09.LangCode is a response other than 90000000 (No more languages).

SDC_B09

**Programmer:**

Pass via parameter (question text, interviewer instruction, instance number):

QTEXT = *What language do you speak most often at home?*

ITEXT = Mark up to three responses. Multiple responses are accepted only if languages are spoken equally often at home.

INSTNUM = (min: 1 - max: 3)

**Help text:**

Tag: Home language spoken most often

For a person who lives alone, report the language in which the respondent feels most comfortable (this can be the language the respondent would use to talk on the telephone, entertain friends at home, etc.).

Some languages like Chinese (Cantonese, Mandarin or other Chinese language) and those used by Jewish communities (such as Hebrew or Yiddish) have regional dialects which should be reported as separate response options. Probe the respondent for the correct language.

SDC_E09A

**The answer category "111 - No more languages" cannot be selected as the first response for this question. If the respondent cannot provide an answer to this question, please select DK or RF.**

**Rule:**

Trigger hard edit if at the first iteration of the question, the interviewer selects "111 - No more languages" DV_LANGCODE = 90000000.

SDC_E09B

**The same language has been selected a second time. Please return and correct.**

**Rule:**

Trigger hard edit if any two language codes (SDC_B09.LangCode) are equal. DV_LANGCODE = 22240000 is an exception to this edit: multiple other-specify responses are acceptable.

SDC_B10

Call LanguageLookUp block (LLU) a maximum of three times. Always call it the first time; call subsequent items if the previous instances SDC_B10.LangCode is a response other than 90000000 (No more languages).

**Programmer:**

Pass via parameter (question text, interviewer instruction, instance number):

QTEXT = *What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and still understand?*

ITEXT = Mark up to three responses. If the respondent no longer understands the first language learned, indicate the second language learned. Accept multiple responses only if languages were learned at the same time.

INSTNUM = (min: 1 - max: 3)

**Help text:**

Tag: Mother tongue

Some languages like Chinese (Cantonese, Mandarin or other Chinese language) and those used by Jewish communities (such as Hebrew or Yiddish) have regional dialects which should be reported as separate response options. Probe the respondent for the correct language.
The answer category "111 - No more languages" cannot be selected as the first response for this question. If the respondent cannot provide an answer to this question, please select DK or RF.

Rule:
Trigger hard edit if at the first iteration of the question, the interviewer selects "111 - No more languages" DV_LANGCODE = 9000000.

The same language has been selected a second time. Please return and correct.

Rule:
Trigger hard edit if any two language codes (SDC_B10.LangCode) are equal. DV_LANGCODE = 22240000 is an exception to this edit: multiple other-specify responses are acceptable.

Now a question about the dwelling in which you live.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

Is this dwelling...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. If the respondent’s household contains both owners and renters, such as a boarder, the dwelling should be considered owned.

1 Owned by you or a member of this household, even if it is still being paid for
2 Rented, even if no cash rent is paid
DK, RF

Help text: Tag: Owned or rented

Choose "Owned" if the respondent and/or another member of this household own the dwelling in which they live, even if the dwelling is on rented or leased land, or if it is part of a condominium, or if it is still being paid for by the respondent or another member of this household.

Choose "Rented" in all other cases, even if the dwelling occupied by the respondent is provided without cash rent or at a reduced rent (for example, a clergy's residence or a superintendent's dwelling in an apartment building), or the dwelling is part of a co-operative.

Now one additional background question which will help us compare the health of people in Canada.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

Do you consider yourself to be...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Heterosexual? (sexual relations with people of the opposite sex)
2 Homosexual, that is lesbian or gay? (sexual relations with people of your own sex)
3 Bisexual? (sexual relations with people of both sexes)
DK, RF

SDC_END
Education (EDU)

Content block

External variables required:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Variable</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FNAME[20]</td>
<td>First name(s) of household member(s) from USU block.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOEDU</td>
<td>Do block flag, from the sample file.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGE[20]</td>
<td>Age of household member(s) from DM block.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEX[20]</td>
<td>Sex of household member(s) (1 = male, 2 = female) from DM block.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE_Q01</td>
<td>First name of specific respondent from USU block</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE_Q02</td>
<td>Last name of specific respondent from USU block</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

EDU_C01
If DOEDU = 1, go to EDU_R01.
Otherwise, go to EDU_END.

EDU_R01
The following questions are about education.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

EDU_B01 Call sub block "Education of the respondent" (EDU1)

EDU_C02 If there is at least one household member who is >= 15 years of age other than the selected respondent, go to EDU_R02.
Otherwise, go to EDU_END.

EDU_R07 Now I would like you to think about the rest of your household.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

EDU_B02 Call sub block "Education of other household members" (EDU2)

Content type: Ask this block for each household member aged 15 and older other than the selected respondent. Maximum of 19 times.

Begin with the first person rostered and continue in the order the household was rostered.

EDU_END
Education of the respondent (EDU1)

What is the highest grade of elementary or high school you have ever completed?

1. Grade 8 or lower (Québec: Secondary II or lower)  
   (Go to EDU1_Q03)
2. Grade 9 - 10 (Québec: Secondary III or IV, Newfoundland and Labrador: 1st year secondary)  
   (Go to EDU1_Q03)
3. Grade 11 - 13 (Québec: Secondary V, Newfoundland and Labrador: 2nd to 3rd year of secondary)

DK, RF

Help text:

Tag: Educational Attainment

The attainment of a certificate, diploma or degree is considered to be at a higher level than some post secondary education without a certificate, diploma or degree.

Did you complete a high school diploma or its equivalent?

1. Yes
2. No

DK, RF

Have you received any other education that could be counted towards a certificate, diploma or degree from an educational institution?

1. Yes  
   (Go to EDU1_Q04)
2. No

DK, RF

Go to EDU1_Q05
EDU1_Q04

What is the highest certificate, diploma or degree that you have completed?

1. Less than high school diploma or its equivalent
2. High school diploma or a high school equivalency certificate
3. Trade Certificate or Diploma
4. College, cegep or other non-university certificate or diploma (other than trades certificates or diplomas)
5. University certificate or diploma below the bachelor’s level
6. Bachelor’s degree (e.g. B.A., B.Sc., LL.B.)
7. University certificate, diploma or degree above the bachelor’s level
DK, RF

EDU1_Q05

Are you currently attending a school, college, cegep or university?

INTERVIEWER: Ask respondent to include attendance only for courses that can be used as credit towards a certificate, diploma or degree.

1. Yes (Go to EDU1_Q06)
2. No
DK, RF

Go to EDU1_END

EDU1_Q06

Are you enrolled as...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1. A full-time student
2. A part-time student
3. Both full-time and part-time student
DK, RF

EDU1_END
**Education of other household members (EDU2)**

1 - Copied  
Version - 1001

EDU2_BEG

EDU2_D07 Not Applicable

Programmer: DT_NAME = FNAMEn

EDU2_Q07 What is the highest grade of elementary or high school ^DT_NAME ever completed?

1  Grade 8 or lower (Québec: Secondary II or lower)  
2  Grade 9 - 10 (Québec: Secondary III or IV, Newfoundland and Labrador: 1st year secondary)  
3  Grade 11 - 13 (Québec: Secondary V, Newfoundland and Labrador: 2nd to 3rd year of secondary)  
DK, RF

Help text: Tag: Educational Attainment

The attainment of a certificate, diploma or degree is considered to be at a higher level than some post secondary education without a certificate, diploma or degree.

EDU2_D08 If SEXn = 1, DT_SEX1 = "he". Otherwise, DT_SEX1 = "she".

EDU2_C08 If EDU2_Q07 = 1, 2, go to EDU2_Q09. Otherwise, go to EDU2_Q08.

EDU2_Q08 Did ^DT_SEX1 complete high school or its equivalent?

1  Yes  
2  No  
DK, RF

EDU2_Q09 Has ^DT_SEX1 received any other education that could be counted towards a certificate, diploma or degree from an educational institution?

1  Yes (Go to EDU2_D10)  
2  No  
DK, RF

Go to EDU2_END

EDU2_D10 Not Applicable
EDU2_Q10

What is the highest certificate, diploma or degree DT_SEX1 has completed?

1. Less than high school diploma or its equivalent
2. High school diploma or a high school equivalency certificate
3. Trade Certificate or Diploma
4. College, cégep or other non-university certificate or diploma (other than trades certificates or diplomas)
5. University certificate or diploma below the bachelor's level
6. Bachelor's degree (e.g. B.A., B.Sc., LL.B.)
7. University certificate, diploma or degree above the bachelor's level

DK, RF

EDU2_END
Administration information (ADM)

1 - Copied
Version - 1001

ADM_BEG

Content block

External variables required:
- PROV: listing address alphabetic province coding
- SEX_Q01: sex of specific respondent (1 = male, 2 = female) from Sex block.
- DOADM: Do block flag, from the sample file.
- PE_Q01: first name of specific respondent from USU block
- PE_Q02: last name of specific respondent from USU block

Screen display:
Display on header bar PE_Q01 and PE_Q02 separated by a space

ADM_C01

If DOADM = 1, go to ADM_D01B.
Otherwise, go to ADM_END.

Content type: Permission to link

ADM_D01B

If PROV = 24 (Québec), DT_STAT = "Statistics Canada, your provincial ministry of health and the "Institut de la Statistique du Québec".
Otherwise, DT_STAT = "Statistics Canada and your provincial ministry of health".

ADM_R01

^DT_STAT would like your permission to link information collected during this interview. This includes linking your survey information to your past and continuing use of health services such as visits to hospitals, clinics and doctor's offices.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

ADM_Q01B

This linked information will be kept confidential and used only for statistical purposes. Do we have your permission?

1 Yes
2 No (Go to ADM_C04A)
DK, RF (Go to ADM_C04A)

Content type: Health number

ADM_D3A

If PROV = 10, DT_PROVINCEE = "Newfoundland and Labrador".
If PROV = 11, DT_PROVINCEE = "Prince Edward Island".
If PROV = 12, DT_PROVINCEE = "Nova Scotia".
If PROV = 13, DT_PROVINCEE = "New Brunswick".
If PROV = 24, DT_PROVINCEE = "Quebec".
If PROV = 35, DT_PROVINCEE = "Ontario".
If PROV = 46, DT_PROVINCEE = "Manitoba".
If PROV = 47, DT_PROVINCEE = "Saskatchewan".
If PROV = 48, DT_PROVINCEE = "Alberta".
If PROV = 59, DT_PROVINCEE = "British Columbia".
If PROV = 60, DT_PROVINCEE = "Yukon".
If PROV = 61, DT_PROVINCEE = "Northwest Territories".
If PROV = 62, DT_PROVINCEE = "Nunavut".

ADM_D3B

If PROV = (35, 48), DT_AN = "an".
Otherwise, DT_AN = "a".
ADM_Q03A

Having a provincial (or territorial) health number will assist us in linking to this other information.

Do you have \^DT_AN \^DT_PROVINCE\E health number?

1 Yes (Go to ADM_B03C)
2 No
DK, RF (Go to ADM_C04A)

ADM_Q03B

For which province (or territory) is your health number?

10 Newfoundland and Labrador
11 Prince Edward Island
12 Nova Scotia
13 New Brunswick
24 Quebec
35 Ontario
46 Manitoba
47 Saskatchewan
48 Alberta
59 British Columbia
60 Yukon
61 Northwest Territories
62 Nunavut
88 Does not have a Canadian health number (Go to ADM_C04A)
DK, RF (Go to ADM_C04A)

ADM_B03C

Call sub block "Health Number Sub Block" (HN)

Content type: Permission to share

ADM_C04A

If PROV = 24 (Québec), go to ADM_R04AC. Otherwise, go to ADM_R04AA.

ADM_R04AA

To avoid duplication of surveys, Statistics Canada has signed agreements with provincial ministries of health, Health Canada and the Public Health Agency of Canada to share the information that you provided on this survey.

Provincial ministries of health may make this information available to local health authorities, but names, addresses, telephone numbers and health numbers will not be provided.

INTERVIEWER: The personal identifiers (names, addresses, telephone numbers and health numbers) will not be provided to Health Canada or the Public Health Agency of Canada.

Press <1> to continue.

Go to ADM_Q04B
To avoid duplication of surveys, Statistics Canada has signed agreements with provincial ministries of health, the "Institut de la Statistique du Québec", Health Canada and the Public Health Agency of Canada to share the information that you provided on this survey.

The "Institut de la Statistique du Québec" and provincial ministries of health may make this information available to local health authorities, but names, addresses, telephone numbers and health numbers will not be provided.

INTERVIEWER: The personal identifiers (names, addresses, telephone numbers and health numbers) will not be provided to Health Canada or the Public Health Agency of Canada.

Press <1> to continue.

These organizations have agreed to keep your information confidential and use it only for statistical purposes.

Do you agree to share the information provided?

1  Yes
2  No
DK, RF

INTERVIEWER: Was this interview conducted on the telephone or in person?

1  On telephone
2  In person
3  Both
(DK, RF not allowed)

Not Applicable

INTERVIEWER: Was the respondent alone when you asked this health questionnaire?

1  Yes  (Go to ADM_N12)
2  No  (Go to ADM_N12)
DK, RF

INTERVIEWER: Do you think that the answers of the respondent were affected by someone else being there?

1  Yes
2  No
DK, RF
INTERVIEWER: Record language of interview.

01 English
02 French
03 Chinese
04 Italian
05 Punjabi
06 Spanish
07 Portuguese
08 Polish
09 German
10 Vietnamese
11 Arabic
12 Tagalog (Filipino)
13 Greek
14 Tamil
15 Cree
16 Afghan
17 Cantonese
18 Hindi
19 Mandarin
20 Persian
21 Russian
22 Ukrainian
23 Urdu
24 Inuktitut
90 Other - Specify  (Go to ADM_S12)

(DK, RF not allowed)

Go to ADM_END

ADM_S12

(Record language of interview.)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

ADM_END
Health Number Sub Block (HN)
1 - Copied
Version - 1001

HN_BEG

HN_Q01

What is your health number?

INTERVIEWER: Enter a health number for ^DT_PROVINCE. Do not insert blanks, hyphens or commas between the numbers.

(0 spaces)

DK, RF

HN_END